



MEETING AGENDA

AMC Advisory Committee
4th Floor, Stephen F. Austin Building
1700 North Congress, Austin, Texas 78701

***Tuesday, October 25, 2016, 10:00 a.m.
Via Teleconference***

1. Call to order
2. Welcome and introduction of new AMC Committee members
3. ELS report on AMC registrations
4. SES report on AMC complaint cases
5. Comments from members of the public on non-agenda items
6. Discussion and possible action regarding AMC payment practices
7. Discussion and possible action regarding comments received on proposed amendments to 22 TAC, Chapter 159, Rules Relating to provisions of the Texas Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act:
 - a. 22 TAC §159.52, Fees
 - b. 22 TAC §159.161, Appraiser Panel
 - c. 22 TAC §159.201, Guidelines for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of a License
8. Discussion and possible action regarding federal AMC rules and recommended changes to Chapter 1104, Texas Occupations Code
9. Discussion regarding Appraisal Subcommittee's proposed rule related to collection of AMC National Registry fees
10. Review of AMC Committee action items
11. Discussion regarding agenda items for future meetings
12. Discussion regarding future meetings dates
13. Adjourn

TALCB Standards & Enforcement Services

AMC CASE STATUS REPORT as of SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

of Cases Received

Case Classification	FY2015	FY2016	16-Sep	16-Oct	16-Nov	16-Dec	17-Jan	17-Feb	17-Mar	17-Apr	17-May	17-Jun	17-Jul	17-Aug	FYTD
Complaint Category:															
AMC Compliance	0	1	0												0
Dodd Frank	0	0	0												0
Ethics	0	0	0												0
USPAP	7	3	0												0
Other	0	10	0												0
No Jurisdiction	1	3	0												0
	8	17	0												0
															SUB: 0
RFAs & Covert Complaints	0	0	0												0
Opened During FY Year Month	8	17	0												0

of Cases Closed

Case Disposition	FY2015	FY2016	16-Sep	16-Oct	16-Nov	16-Dec	17-Jan	17-Feb	17-Mar	17-Apr	17-May	17-Jun	17-Jul	17-Aug	FYTD
Surrendered	0	0	0												0
Agreed Final Order	0	0	0												0
Other Disciplinary Action	0	0	0												0
Insufficient Evidence	0	1	0												0
Dismissed	6	8	0												0
No Jurisdiction	1	2	0												0
	7	11	0												0
															SUB: 0
RFAs & Covert Complaints	0	0	0												0
Closed During FY Year Month	7	11	0												0

Total Cases Open as of 9/30/16: 11



AMC CLOSED COMPLAINTS

September 30, 2016

RESPONDENT (AMC)	DATE RECEIVED	DISPOSITION	DISPOSITION DATE	COMPLAINANT	COMPLAINT SOURCE	COMPLAINT NO.	ALLEGATION(S)
2016							
APPRAISAL HOUSE USA	6/27/2016	Dismissed by Comm. w/AL	8/11/2016	FLORES, NIURKA	Appraiser	2016296	AMC engaged in unprofessional conduct; a violation of appraiser independence and Dodd Frank.
AXIS APPRAISAL OF TEXAS LLC	6/17/2016	No Jurisdiction other	6/28/2016	CUMMINGS, DALE	Consumer	2016276	Incorrect description (i.e. size) of the property on the report.
VALUTRUST SOLUTIONS LLC	5/12/2016	Insufficient Allegations	7/6/2016	BOGE, THOMAS	Consumer	2016236	Poor selection of comparables.
COESTER VMS	2/26/2016	Insufficient Allegations	3/7/2016	COHEN, ALAN D.	Consumer	2016165	Report contained errors of fact; invalid research; invalid comps
REAL ESTATE VALUATION PARTNERS LLC	2/22/2016	Dismissed by Comm.	6/6/2016	CHEATLE, EDGAR G.	Appraiser	2016159	AMC was not paying a customary and reasonable fee.
TITLE SOURCE INC	2/22/2016	Dismissed by Comm. w/AL	7/29/2016	TALCB	Board Originated	2016160	AMC accepted appraisal services performed by an unlicensed appraiser and a non member of the AMC's panel.
2015							
EPIC REAL ESTATE SOLUTIONS INC.	10/16/2015	No Jurisdiction other	10/21/2015	SARGENT, MARK LEE	Appraiser	2016058	Late payment to appraiser
STREETLINKS LLC	8/3/2015	Dismissed by Comm.	3/11/2016	DOMINGUEZ, SERGIO	Mtg Lender	2015340	No report was provided and no refund was issued
AMR APPRAISALS INC.	6/25/2015	Dismissed by Comm.	1/7/2016	SCHNABEL, MICHAEL	Consumer	2015223	AMC was non-responsive to follow-up underwriting questions
STREETLINKS LLC	6/22/2015	No Jurisdiction other	8/31/2015	PEARSON, MATT	Consumer	2015367	Late delivery of the report
LENDERS CHOICE AMC LLC	4/23/2015	Dismissed by Comm.	9/14/2015	TALCB	Board Originated	2015208	Resp procured an appraisal from a non-member of AMC's panel
STREETLINKS LLC	3/6/2015	Dismissed by Comm.	11/19/2015	SMITH, KEVIN D.	Appraiser	2015174	AMC removed Complainant from the panel due to "not making the value"
2014							
RESIDENTIAL REALESTATE REVIEW INC	10/27/2014	Dismissed by Comm. w/AL	3/19/2015	TALCB	Board Originated	2015058	AMC placed orders with a non-member of AMC's panel
TITLE SOURCE INC	8/19/2014	Dismissed by Comm.	2/13/2015	BOYTER, STUART L.	Consumer	2015024	Appraiser failed to increase the opinion of value after installation of a new roof
NOVO APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT CORP.	8/18/2014	Dismissed by Comm.	10/29/2015	TALCB	Board Originated	2014296	Novo & Amerisave marked up the reports by as much as 900%
RELS LLC	7/21/2014	Dismissed by Comm.	12/4/2014	OSTROWICKI, NICHOLAS	Consumer	2014264	Incorrect calculations of living area; most weight was placed on a dated sale
LENDERVEND LLC	4/21/2014	Dismissed by Comm.	2/17/2015	TALCB	Board Originated	2014191	Failure to comply with USPAP
STREETLINKS LLC	3/28/2014	Dismissed by Comm.	6/5/2014	TALCB	Board Originated	2014169	AMC state registration number was not found on an order form submitted in a different case
MURCOR INC	2/19/2014	Contingent Dismissal	9/2/2014	TALCB	Board Originated	2014132	Failure to comply with USPAP
LANDAVALUE LLC	2/3/2014	Dismissed by Comm.	7/7/2014	WALLACE, RUSSELL	Appraiser	2014119	No payment received for appraisal report
2013							
FIRST VALUATION SERVICES, LLC	11/8/2013	Dismissed by Comm.	2/21/2014	ALDRIDGE, DAVID E.	Appraiser	2014067	Failure to submit payment for appraisal services performed
LANDAVALUE, LLC	11/8/2013	Revocation	5/21/2014	TALCB	Board Originated	2014064	AMC gave assignment to a non-member of AMC's panel
LANDAVALUE, LLC	10/9/2013	Revocation	5/21/2014	TALCB	Board Originated	2014039	AMC gave assignment to a non-member of AMC's panel
STREETLINKS LLC	7/3/2013	Dismissed by Comm.	12/16/2013	LYSSY, MATT	Consumer	2013266	Flawed appraisal report with incorrect site description, missed added values, incorrect averaging of comps
STREETLINKS LLC	6/18/2013	Dismissed by Comm.	8/15/2013	AVILES, ANDREW	Consumer	2013248	Unethical and highly prejudice appraisal management concept
CORELOGIC VALUATION SOLUTIONS, INC.	5/7/2013	No Jurisdiction other	8/9/2013	WIGGLESWORTH, PHILIP M.	Consumer	2013219	Incorrect classification of the property

Kristen Worman

From: Kristen Worman
Sent: Friday, September 16, 2016 4:22 PM
To: 'Paul H Thompson Iii'
Subject: RE: Your Comment re: 60 Day Net on Appraisal Fee
Attachments: AQB Second Exposure Draft RPAQC Final 091516.pdf

Dear Mr. Thompson,

Thank you for your email. While I certainly understand your concerns, the Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board lacks authority to provide the redress you seek. Appraisal fees are determined by the market, and TALCB has no regulatory authority under state or federal law to set those fees. TALCB has published a fee survey that you may wish to review. This survey may be found on the TALCB website at: https://www.talcb.texas.gov/sites/default/files/uploaded-files/texas_appraiser_amc_survey_report_2015.pdf

The most recent fee survey was published in March 2015, and I expect TALCB will publish an updated fee survey in 2017.

As for the educational requirements for licensure, e.g., 4-year college degree, etc., those requirements are established by the Appraiser Qualifications Board (AQB). TALCB simply enforces the educational requirements set by the AQB as permitted under federal law. TALCB has no authority under state or federal law to determine the educational requirements for obtaining an appraiser license.

That said, I have attached the 2nd Exposure Draft of Proposed Changes to the Real Property Appraiser Qualification Criteria, released by the AQB yesterday. In the 2nd exposure draft, the AQB has proposed revising the college education requirements to eliminate the college requirement for licensed appraiser applicants and to reduce the college education requirement and provide alternatives for certified residential appraiser applicants. The AQB would retain the college degree requirement for certified general appraiser applicants. The attachment to this email provides a link that you may use to submit comments directly to the AQB on these and other proposals in the 2nd exposure draft.

Best regards,

Kristen Worman

General Counsel/Deputy Commissioner

Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board
1700 N. Congress Ave., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 936-3093 Telephone
(512) 936-3788 Facsimile
kristen.worman@talcb.texas.gov

From: Paul H Thompson Iii [mailto:paultre@sbcglobal.net]
Sent: Friday, September 16, 2016 12:51 PM
To: Kristen Worman <Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov>
Subject: Re: Your Comment re: 60 Day Net on Appraisal Fee

Hi Kristen,

I hope that my TALCB can finally step up to the plate and protect their own appraisers. Up till now the TALCB has virtually gone backwards when it comes to helping out the Texas Appraisers. It looks like the TALCB are very poor negotiators and scared of the AMC's. First the TALCB should address the 30 year old appraisal fee's. Have you ever heard of inflation. The cost of bread was much less 30 years ago, yet the appraisal fee has remained the same. RE Brokers are still at 6%, but due to inflation, property values have risen, giving the RE Brokers a fair income. After navigating my way through the entire appraisal process the other day, it is my opinion that a basic conventional appraisal fee should be from 600-650 & Fha 700-750. With education requirements for an Appraisal License being a 4 year college degree, the current wages are not commensurate to the required education. I certainly could not afford to take my time to train new appraisers at such an insignificant fee structure. Looks like the TALCB are very poor negotiators. Very simple answer, mandatory TX Appraisal fees from 600-750, and no more than a 30 day pay out from the AMC's and others. This would probably start the appraisal healing and correct the need for future Appraisers...

I just can't believe that you guys don't get it, who are you guys working for anyway?????????? If I had my way, I would fire the whole bunch of you!!!!

Paul H. Thompson, III

On Wednesday, August 31, 2016 11:56 AM, Paul H Thompson Iii <paultre@sbcglobal.net> wrote:

Please do, and thank you...

Paul H. Thompson, III

On Wednesday, August 31, 2016 8:58 AM, Kristen Worman <Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov> wrote:

Dear Mr. Thompson –

As I mentioned, I will forward your comments and concerns to the AMC Advisory Committee for consideration at their next meeting. If you like, I am happy to notify you once the AMC Advisory Committee schedules their next meeting, and you can present your concerns to them in person during the meeting.

Best regards,

Kristen Worman
General Counsel/Deputy Commissioner

Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board
1700 N. Congress Ave., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 936-3093 Telephone

(512) 936-3788 Facsimile
kristen.worman@talcb.texas.gov

From: Paul H Thompson Iii [<mailto:paultre@sbcglobal.net>]
Sent: Wednesday, August 31, 2016 8:52 AM
To: Kristen Worman <Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov>
Subject: Re: Your Comment re: 60 Day Net on Appraisal Fee

Thank you for your reply. I was upset when one of the AMC's told me that they were willing to pay within 30 days, but that Texas allowed 60 days to pay, so that is how they set their computer up to pay!. They continued to say that many of the other States say 30 day pay. If you allow the AMC (legally to pay in 60 days) you know they will take advantage of this! 60 days out messes up my accounting and my bill paying processes.

Please tighten this up!

Paul H. Thompson, III

On Wednesday, August 31, 2016 8:30 AM, Kristen Worman <Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov> wrote:

Dear Mr. Thompson –

We have received your email regarding “allowing AMC’s to pay 60 days net.” In relevant part, Texas law provides:

An appraisal management company shall ... pay an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment not later than the 60th day after the date the appraiser provides the completed appraisal or valuation assignment to the company.

This statutory provision is found in Chapter 1104 of the Texas Occupations Code at section 1104.157. While the statute does allow AMCs a maximum of 60 days to pay an appraiser for a completed assignment, not all AMCs wait 60 days to pay appraisers for completing an assignment. If you continue to experience delays with a particular AMC, you may want to ask the AMC specifically about their payment practices and what might be causing the delay. Alternatively, you can always seek work from other AMCs.

In the meantime, I will forward your comment to the AMC Advisory Committee for their consideration and possible recommendation for a statutory change. The AMC Advisory Committee has not yet set their next meeting date, but I do expect them to meet before the next Board meeting in November. Please understand, however, that even if a statutory change is recommended, such a change would require action by the Texas Legislature and would likely not become effective until September 1, 2017, if enacted.

Please check the website for dates of upcoming Board and committee meetings at <https://www.talcb.texas.gov/apps/meetings/>.

Best regards,

Kristen Worman

General Counsel/Deputy Commissioner

Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board
1700 N. Congress Ave., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 936-3093 Telephone
(512) 936-3788 Facsimile
kristen.worman@talcb.texas.gov

Kristen Worman

From: Information
Sent: Monday, August 15, 2016 9:40 AM
To: paultre@sbcglobal.net
Subject: RE: 60 Day Net on Appraisal Fee's

Mr. Thompson,

Thank you for contacting the Texas Real Estate Commission and the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board. Your e-mail has been received and is being forwarded to general counsel for review.

Please do not hesitate to contact our office if you have any additional questions or concerns. Thank you.

Amy Jasper
 Communication Coordinator
 Reception & Communication Services Division
 Texas Real Estate Commission
 Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board
 (512) 936-3000 or (512) 936-3001

Help us better serve you by submitting the customer service survey located on our website at <http://www.trec.state.tx.us/agencyinfo/survey/survey.asp>



From: Paul H Thompson Iii [<mailto:paultre@sbcglobal.net>]
Sent: Friday, August 12, 2016 12:36 PM
To: Information <information@trec.texas.gov>
Subject: Fw: 60 Day Net on Appraisal Fee's

Paul H. Thompson, III

On Friday, August 12, 2016 12:33 PM, Paul H Thompson Iii <paultre@sbcglobal.net> wrote:

I am very disappointed with the TALCB for allowing AMC's to pay 60 days net. What in the world, who are you protecting. After 60 days my bills are up yo my neck, the AMC's claim that other States have a 30 day net. Very disappointed with you for this....Could you wait 60 days for your

paycheck....Does not seem like you have the Tx Appraisers best interest in mind...You should be ashamed of yourselves, looks like you are a big part of this whole problem!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Unsatisfied.....

Paul H. Thompson, III
1322689

AMC “PROPT PAYMENT” REGULATION BY STATE

38 states have enacted AMC regulations. Of those:

- 8 states require an AMC to pay an appraiser within 45 days
- 9 states require an AMC to pay an appraiser within 60 days
- 2 states require an AMC to pay an appraiser within 30 days
- 11 states simply require “timely payment”
- 8 states are silent with regard to a timeframe

Please note:

- Timeframes can be triggered by either receipt of an appraisal by the AMC or when the appraiser transmits “or otherwise provides” the appraisal (see specific provision below).
- Most states that have specific prompt pay timeframes make allowance for other timeframe agreed to by contract of if the appraiser has been notified in writing that a bona fide dispute exists regarding the performance or quality of the appraisal.

STATE	STATUTE OR RULE	SPECIFIC PROMPT PAY TIMEFRAME		PROVISION
Alabama	780-X-17-.15 <i>Payment of Fees to Appraiser</i>	YES	45 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within forty-five (45) days after the date the AMC, or an assignee, receives a completed appraisal or valuation study.
Arizona	A.R.S. §32-3675. <i>Payment</i>	YES	45 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within forty-five (45) days after the date the AMC, or an assignee, receives a completed appraisal or valuation study.
Arkansas	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			
California	10 CCR §3577. <i>Minimum Standards of Practice for Appraisal Management Companies</i>	NO	REQUIRES “TIMELY PAYMENT”	California has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, it does prohibit an AMC by rule from influencing an appraiser through various means, including “withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for a contracted appraisal assignment that is completed in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice and with contractual provisions as agreed to by the Appraisal Management Company and the appraisal contractor.”
Colorado	C.R.S.A. § 12-61-710.5. <i>Appraisal management companies--prohibited activities--grounds for disciplinary actions--procedures</i>	YES	60 DAYS	Disciplinary action can be taken against an AMC that doesn’t make payment to an appraiser within sixty days after completion of the appraisal

STATE	STATUTE OR RULE	SPECIFIC PROMPT PAY TIMEFRAME		PROVISION
		YES	NO	
Connecticut	CT ST § 20-529b. <i>Appraisal management company prohibitions and requirements. Payment to appraisers</i>	YES	45 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within forty-five (45) days after the date the appraiser transmits or otherwise provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.
Delaware	Title 24 Chapter 40 of the Delaware Code Relating to the Council on Real Estate Appraisers. §4032. <i>Payment</i>	YES	45 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within forty-five (45) days after the date the appraiser transmits or otherwise provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.
Florida	F.S.A. §475.6245. <i>Discipline of appraisal management companies</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Florida has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal."
Georgia	Ga Comp. R. & Regs. 539-1-.23. <i>Appraisal Management Companies</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Georgia has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, an AMC is prohibited by rule from failing "to satisfy payment obligations for work performed by an appraiser for a period greater than 30 days from the date of completion of an appraisal."
Illinois	225 ILCS 459/16. <i>Prohibited activities</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Illinois has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for a completed appraisal."
Indiana	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			
Kansas	KS Stat §58-4718. Same; prompt payment	YES	45 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within forty-five (45) days after the date the appraiser transmits or otherwise provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.
Kentucky	201 KAR 30:375. <i>Appraisal procedures for appraisal management companies</i>	YES	45 DAYS	Requires an AMC to make payment to an engaged appraiser for the completion of an appraisal within forty-five (45) days after the date on which the appraisal is transmitted or otherwise completed.
Louisiana	LSA-R.S. 37:3415.16. <i>Appraiser independence; prohibitions</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Louisiana has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal."
Maryland	MD Code, Business Occupations & Professions, § 16-5B-14	YES	60 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within 60 days after the date the appraiser provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.

STATE	STATUTE OR RULE	SPECIFIC PROMPT PAY TIMEFRAME		PROVISION
		YES	NO	
Michigan	M.C.L.A. 339.2671	YES	60 DAYS	Disciplinary action can be taken against an AMC that doesn't make payment to an appraiser within sixty days after completion of the appraisal.
Minnesota	M.S.A. § 82C.14. <i>Appraiser independence; prohibitions</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Minnesota has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal."
Mississippi	Miss. Code Ann. § 73-34-11. <i>Annual certificates to the commission</i>	YES	60 DAYS	Requires an AMC to certify on an annual basis that it has a system in place requiring payment to an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal service within sixty (60) days after the appraiser provides the completed appraisal report to the AMC.
Missouri	20 Mo. Code of State Regulations 2245-10.020. <i>Appraisal Management Company Standards of Practice</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Missouri has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal."
Montana	MCA 37-54-515. <i>Guaranty of payment</i>	YES	60 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within 60 days after the date the appraiser transmits or otherwise provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.
Nebraska	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			
Nevada	N.R.S. 645C.730. <i>Unlawful to influence or attempt to influence appraisal</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Nevada has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal. In order to influence an appraisal"
New Hampshire	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			
New Mexico	N. M. S. A. 1978, §47-14-18. <i>Payment; limits; disclosure; nontaxable transaction certificate</i>	YES	60 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within 60 days after the date the appraiser transmits or otherwise provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.
North Carolina	N.C.G.S.A. § 93E-2-4. <i>Qualifications for registration; duties of registrants</i>	YES	30 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser within 30 days after the date the appraiser transmits or the appraisal.
North Dakota	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			
Oklahoma	59 Okl.St.Ann. § 858-82. <i>Payment within 60 days of transmitted appraisal</i>	YES	60 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment within 60 days after the date the appraiser transmits or otherwise provides a completed appraisal or valuation study to the AMC or assignee.
Oregon	O.R.S. § 674.225. <i>Payments to independent contractors</i>	YES	60 DAYS	AMC must pay appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or appraisal review within 60 days after the date the appraiser provides a completed appraisal to the AMC or in accordance with another payment schedule agreed to by the appraiser and the AMC.

STATE	STATUTE OR RULE	SPECIFIC PROMPT PAY TIMEFRAME		PROVISION
Pennsylvania South Dakota	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			
Tennessee	T. C. A. §62-39-419. <i>Restrictions on influencing or attempting to influence the development, reporting, or review of an appraisal</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Tennessee has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal."
Texas	Occupations Code § 1104.157. <i>Compensation of Appraisers</i>	YES	60 DAYS	An AMC must pay an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment not later than the 60th day after the date the appraiser provides the completed appraisal or valuation assignment to the company or its assignee; and compensate appraisers at a rate that is reasonable and customary for appraisals being performed in the market area of the property being appraised consistent with the presumptions under federal law.
Utah	U.C.A. 1953 § 61-2e-307. <i>Prohibited acts--Exclusions</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Utah has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for an appraisal."
Vermont	26 V.S.A. § 3323. <i>Unprofessional conduct</i>	NO	REQUIRES "TIMELY PAYMENT"	Vermont has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for a real estate appraisal report."
Virginia	VA Code Ann. § 54.1-2022. <i>Appraisal management companies</i> AND 18 VAC 130-30-10. <i>Definitions.</i>	YES	30 DAYS	Virginia has no statutory prompt pay requirements. However, the statute prohibits an AMC from influencing an appraiser through various means, including "withholding or threatening to withhold timely payment for a real estate appraisal report." Timely is defined by rule to mean "payment to an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or a valuation assignment within 30 days after the appraiser delivers the completed appraisal or valuation assignment to the appraisal management company except in cases of breach of contract or noncompliance with the conditions of the engagement or performance of services that violates the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice."
Washington	RCWA 18.310.150. <i>Disciplinary actions--Grounds</i>	YES	45 DAYS	The director is authorized to take disciplinary against an AMC for failing to pay appraisers no later than forty-five days after completion of the appraisal

STATE	STATUTE OR RULE	SPECIFIC PROMPT		PROVISION
		PAY	TIMEFRAME	
West Virginia	W. Va. Code, §30-38A-13. <i>Duties of appraisal management companies</i>	YES	45 DAYS	An AMC must pay an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal within forty-five days after the appraiser provides the completed appraisal to the appraisal management company, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties
Wyoming	NO SPECIFIC PROVISION			



October 7, 2016

Commissioner Doug Oldmixon
 Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board
 Stephen F. Austin Building
 1700 N. Congress Ave., Suite 400
 Austin, TX 78701

Dear Commissioner Oldmixon:

Please accept the following comments from the Real Estate Valuation Advocacy Association (REVA) in regard to [proposed rules relating to the Texas Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act](#). AMCs associated with REVA are licensees of the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board (TALCB).

We appreciate the efforts of TALCB and the AMC Work Group to engage REVA. As a co-licensee, AMCs seek balanced regulation in Texas and a chance to share their perspective on how items like these proposed rules directly impact their business. REVA shares TALCB's vision on the importance of collaboration to find solutions to common concerns and identify ways to leverage opportunities vital to the future of residential appraisals.

Comments Pertaining to §159.52 and §159.161

REVA members appreciate TALCB's evaluation of current AMC fees in Texas and the associated adjustments proposed in [22 TAC §159.52](#) and [§159.161](#). We have no further comment on these proposed rule changes.

Comments Pertaining to §159.201(a)(19)

REVA is deeply concerned about the proposed amendment to [22 TAC §159.201\(a\)\(19\)](#) – the proposal to make an AMC's collection of a fee for conducting a criminal history check on an appraiser a prohibited act. AMCs only conduct background checks to comply with the contractual requirements of their clients (lenders). The decision on whether to accept the State of Texas' background check as meeting this contractual requirement rests solely on the lender, not the AMC. Therefore, it goes without saying, that we encourage TALCB to further engage the lender community on this matter as their involvement is important.

The following are additional comments in regard to this proposed rule:

§159.201(a)(19) Creates Contractual Interference Between AMCs and Lender Clients

AMCs work on behalf of national and local lenders who require, by contract, that appraisers pass a background check to comply with the "good moral character" requirement in the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) Policy for [Section 19 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act](#) (FDI Act). These contracts may stipulate the specific types of background checks to be performed, the period to be assessed, the vendor to be utilized, etc. For that reason, a background check performed, previously for another AMC or for another purpose, may or may not meet applicable client contract requirements.

In some cases, a lender may review the Texas background check standard and agree that it does meet their needs. However, if lender clients still require AMCs to conduct a background check regardless of the state requirement then the AMC has no other option than to pay this cost despite the current practice by which appraisers pay for their own background check as a condition of joining an AMC panel.

As TALCB is aware, it is a time of immense change and financial uncertainty for AMCs, just as it is with appraisers and others within the residential mortgage and valuations industry. The cost of regulation, licensing and compliance continues to skyrocket, along with the significant impact of the upcoming federal AMC Registry Fee – based on the current proposal by the Appraisal Subcommittee, it is estimated by REVA that the cost per AMC providing services nationally could range from \$100,000-\$250,000 per year.

REVA members clearly understand the responsibilities that come with operating a business in a regulated environment and the associated costs that accompany such regulation. But, without acceptance by the lenders to adhere to Texas' background check provision, the TALCB is in effect, shifting the cost burden of procuring an acceptable background check in favor of one licensee (appraisers) to the detriment of another licensee (AMCs).

From REVA's perspective, this amounts to nothing more than government interference in commerce and the operation of private businesses. AMCs and independent fee appraisers are both private businesses that operate in a highly competitive marketplace. Both must manage their own revenue and expenses (e.g., E&O insurance, software upgrades, office costs, payroll, background checks, etc.). Neither AMCs nor appraisers should be afforded special status or consideration by TALCB, in particular at the expense of the other.

The State and Lenders May Differ in Criteria that Could Disqualify an Appraiser

Texas does have a background check program in place associated with appraiser licensing. But, there is a disparity between what may constitute as a negative background check violation in an appraiser's past that could exclude them from licensure with the state, and a violation that could exclude them from working on an assignment for an AMC whose client has a more rigid standard.

REVAAs interpret the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) Policy for [Section 19 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act](#) (FDI Act) to include a dotted line between an appraiser and to a lender requiring a background check of any independent contractor that could result in loss to insured lending institutions.

When AMCs conduct a private background check to determine the appraiser's eligibility to meet client requirements, they are able to obtain the information needed to ensure compliance with Section 19. However, under the state's proposal, the state's appraiser background check cannot be shared and is only valid for the single purpose of licensure.

This lack of transparency means a lender or AMC would not be able to identify any negative items on the background check that, while they may not disqualify the appraiser's credential status with the state, could conflict with client requirements and/or Section 19 as outlined below.

A. Scope of Section 19

Section 19 covers institution-affiliated parties, as defined by [12 U.S.C. 1813\(u\)](#) and others who are participants in the conduct of the affairs of an insured institution. This Statement of Policy applies only to insured institutions, their institution-affiliated parties, and those participating in the affairs of an insured depository institution. Therefore, all employees of an insured institution fall within the scope of Section 19. In addition, those deemed to be de facto employees as determined by the FDIC based upon generally applicable standards of employment law, will also be subject to Section 19. Whether other persons who are not institution-affiliated parties are covered depends upon their degree of influence or control over the management or affairs of an insured institution. For example, Section 19 would not apply to persons who are merely employees of an insured institution's holding company, but would apply to its directors and officers to the extent that they have the power to define and direct the policies of the insured institution. Similarly, directors and officers of affiliates, subsidiaries or joint ventures of an insured institution or its holding company will be covered if they are in a position to influence or control the management or affairs of the insured institution. Those who exercise major policymaking functions of an insured institution would be deemed participants in the affairs of that institution and covered by section 19. Typically, an independent contractor does not have a relationship with the insured institution other than the activity for which the insured institution has contracted. Under 12 U.S.C. 1813(u), independent contractors are institution-affiliated parties if they knowingly or recklessly participate in violations, unsafe or unsound practices or breaches of fiduciary duty which are likely to cause significant loss to, or a significant adverse effect on, an insured institution. In terms of participation, an independent contractor who influences or controls the management or affairs of the insured institution, would be covered by Section 19. Further, "person" for purposes of Section 19 means an individual, and does not include a corporation, firm or other business entity

Thank you for considering our comments. For the reasons outlined above, we respectfully request that TALCB strike out §159.201(a)(19).

REVAAs appreciate the opportunity to share this feedback with TALCB and look forward to working together in the future. Please do not hesitate to contact me with questions.

Respectfully,



Mark Schiffman
Executive Director



Proposed Rule Action from August 19, 2016 Meeting of the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board

Chapter 159. Rules Relating to the Provisions of the Texas Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act

Rule 159.52. Fees

The Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board (TALCB or Board) proposes amendments to §159.52, Fees. The proposed amendments reduce the renewal fee for appraisal management companies by \$300 per two-year license renewal period and reduce the fee to add or remove an appraiser from an AMC panel from \$10 to \$5. The Board proposes these AMC fee reductions as part of its budget for fiscal year 2017.

Kristen Worman, General Counsel, has determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendments are in effect, there will be no fiscal implications for the state or for units of local government as a result of enforcing or administering the proposed amendments. There is no anticipated significant impact on small businesses, micro-businesses or local or state employment as a result of implementing the proposed amendments. There is no significant anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the proposed amendments.

Ms. Worman also has determined that for each year of the first five years the sections as proposed are in effect the public benefits anticipated as a result of enforcing the section as proposed will be lower fees for license holders.

Comments on the proposal may be submitted to Kristen Worman, General Counsel, Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board, P.O. Box 12188, Austin, TX 78711-2188 or

emailed to general.counsel@talcb.texas.gov. The deadline for comments is 30 days after publication in the *Texas Register*.

The amendments are proposed under Texas Occupations Code, §1104.051, which authorizes the TALCB to adopt rules necessary to administer the provisions of Chapter 1104, Texas Occupations Code.

The statute affected by these amendments is Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1104. No other statute, code or article is affected by the proposed amendments.

§159.52. Fees

(a) The Board will charge and the Commissioner will collect the following fees:

- (1) a fee of \$3,300 for an application for a two-year registration;
- (2) a fee of ~~\$3,300~~ **\$3,000** for a timely renewal of a two-year registration;
- (3) a fee equal to 1-1/2 times the timely renewal fee for the late renewal of a registration within 90 days of expiration; a fee equal to two times the timely renewal fee for the late renewal of a registration more than 90 days but less than six months after expiration;
- (4) the national registry fee in the amount charged by the Appraisal Subcommittee for the AMC registry;
- (5) a fee of \$10 for each appraiser on a panel at the time of renewal of a registration;
- (6) a fee of ~~\$10~~ **\$5** to add an appraiser to a panel in the Board's records;

- (7) a fee of ~~\$5~~[\$10] for the termination of an appraiser from a panel;
- (8) a fee of \$25 to request a registration be placed on inactive status;
- (9) a fee of \$50 to return to active status;
- (10) a fee of \$40 for preparing a certificate of licensure history or active licensure;
- (11) a fee for a returned check equal to that charged for a returned check by the Texas Real Estate Commission;
- (12) a fee of \$20 for filing any request to change an owner, primary contact, appraiser contact, registered business name or place of business;
- (13) a fee of \$50 for evaluation of an owner or primary contact's background history not submitted with an original application or renewal;
- (14) a fee of \$20 for filing any application, renewal, change request, or other record on paper when the person may otherwise file electronically by accessing the Board's website and entering the required information online; and
- (15) any fee required by the Department of Information Resources for establishing and maintaining online applications.

(b) Fees must be submitted in U.S. funds payable to the order of the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board. Fees are not refundable once an application has been accepted for filing. Persons who have submitted a check which has been returned, and who have not made good on that check within 30 days, for whatever reason, must submit all future fees in the form of a cashier's check or money order.

(c) AMCs registered with the Board must pay any annual registry fee as required under federal law. All registry fees collected by the Board will be deposited in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company to the credit of the appraiser registry fund. The Board will send the fees to the Appraisal Subcommittee as required by federal law.



Proposed Rule Action from August 19, 2016 Meeting of the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board

Chapter 159. Rules Relating to the Provisions of the Texas Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act

Rule 159.161. Appraiser Panel

The Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board (TALCB or Board) proposes amendments to §159.161, Appraiser Panel. As recommended by the Appraisal Management Company (AMC) Advisory Committee, the proposed amendments allow the Board to remove an appraiser from an AMC's panel without any charge to the AMC if the Board suspends or revokes the appraiser's license. The proposed amendments also clarify when an appraiser will be removed from an AMC's panel after the appraiser's license expires.

Kristen Worman, General Counsel, has determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendments are in effect, there will be no fiscal implications for the state or for units of local government as a result of enforcing or administering the proposed amendments. There is no anticipated significant impact on small businesses, micro-businesses or local or state employment as a result of implementing the proposed amendments. There is no significant anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the proposed amendments.

Ms. Worman also has determined that for each year of the first five years the sections as proposed are in effect the public benefits anticipated as a result of enforcing the section as proposed will be clarity for license holders.

Comments on the proposal may be submitted to Kristen Worman, General Counsel, Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board, P.O. Box 12188, Austin, TX 78711-2188 or emailed to general.counsel@talcb.texas.gov. The deadline for comments is 30 days after publication in the *Texas Register*.

The amendments are proposed under Texas Occupations Code, §1104.051, which authorizes the TALCB to adopt rules necessary to administer the provisions of Chapter 1104, Texas Occupations Code.

The statute affected by these amendments is Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1104. No other statute, code or article is affected by the proposed amendments.

159.161. Appraiser Panel

(a) If an appraiser is not employed by the AMC or already a member of the AMC's panel, an AMC must add the appraiser to the AMC's panel no later than the date on which the AMC makes an assignment to the appraiser.

(b) To add an appraiser to a panel, the AMC must:

(1) initiate the appropriate two-party transaction through the Board's online panel management system, including payment of any required fee(s); or

(2) submit a notice on a form approved by the Board for this purpose, including the signatures of the appraiser and the AMC's primary contact, and the appropriate fee(s).

(c) An appraiser or an AMC may terminate the appraiser's membership on a panel by:

- (1) submitting a termination notice electronically through the Board's online panel management system, including payment of any required fee; or
- (2) submitting a notice on a form approved by the Board for this purpose and the appropriate fee(s).
- (d) If an appraiser terminates his or her membership on a panel, the appraiser must immediately notify the AMC of the termination. If an AMC terminates an appraiser's membership on a panel, the AMC must immediately notify the appraiser of the termination.
- (e) If an appraiser's license [~~expires or~~] is **suspended or** revoked, the Board will remove the appraiser from any panels on which the appraiser is listed with no fee charged to the AMC or [~~to~~] the appraiser.
- (f) If an appraiser's license expires, the Board will:**
 - (1) change the appraiser's license status the month following expiration of the license; and**
 - (2) remove the appraiser from any panels on which the appraiser is listed with no fee charged to the AMC or the appraiser once the license can no longer be renewed.**



Proposed Rule Action from August 19, 2016 Meeting of the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board

Chapter 159. Rules Relating to the Provisions of the Texas Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act

Rule 159.201. Guidelines for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of a License

The Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board (TALCB or Board) proposes amendments to §159.201, Guidelines for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of a License. As recommended by the Working Group for AQB Criminal History Check Criteria and the Appraisal Management Company (AMC) Advisory Committee, the proposed amendments allow an AMC to conduct additional criminal history checks beyond those required by the Board, so long as an AMC does not require an appraiser to pay for or reimburse an AMC for the additional criminal history checks.

The Legislature delegated authority to the Board to adopt rules requiring fingerprint-based criminal history checks. The Board appointed the Working Group in November 2015 to consider whether to implement fingerprint-based criminal history checks for appraisers to comply with criteria adopted by the Appraiser Qualifications Board (AQB). The Working Group recommends implementing fingerprint-based criminal history checks for applicants and current license holders. The Working Group and the AMC Advisory Committee recognize that AMCs may have a business need to conduct additional criminal history checks beyond those recommended by the Working Group and, if adopted, required by the Board. The proposed amendments would allow AMCs to conduct additional criminal history checks, so long as an AMC does not require an

appraiser to pay for or reimburse an AMC for the additional criminal history checks.

Kristen Worman, General Counsel, has determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendments are in effect, there will be no fiscal implications for the state or for units of local government as a result of enforcing or administering the proposed amendments. There is no anticipated significant impact on small businesses, micro-businesses or local or state employment as a result of implementing the proposed amendments. There is no significant anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the proposed amendments.

Ms. Worman also has determined that for each year of the first five years the sections as proposed are in effect the public benefits anticipated as a result of enforcing the section as proposed will be clarity for license holders.

Comments on the proposal may be submitted to Kristen Worman, General Counsel, Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board, P.O. Box 12188, Austin, TX 78711-2188 or emailed to general.counsel@talcb.texas.gov. The deadline for comments is 30 days after publication in the *Texas Register*.

The amendments are proposed under Texas Occupations Code, §1104.051, which authorizes the TALCB to adopt rules

necessary to administer the provisions of Chapter 1104, Texas Occupations Code.

The statute affected by these amendments is Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1104. No other statute, code or article is affected by the proposed amendments.

§159.201. Guidelines for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of a License

(a) The Board may suspend or revoke a license issued under provisions of the AMC Act, or deny issuing a license to an applicant, any time it is determined that the person applying for or holding the license or the AMC's primary contact:

(1) disregards or violates a provision of the AMC Act or Board rules;

(2) is convicted of a felony;

(3) fails to notify the Board not later than the 30th day after the date of the final conviction if the person, in a court of this or another state or in a federal court, has been convicted of or entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a felony or a criminal offense involving fraud or moral turpitude;

(4) fails to notify the Board not later than the 30th day after the date of incarceration if the person, in this or another state, has been incarcerated for a criminal offense involving fraud or moral turpitude;

(5) fails to notify the Board not later than the 30th day after the date disciplinary action becomes final against the person with regard to any occupational license the person holds in Texas or any other jurisdiction;

(6) fails to comply with the USPAP edition in effect at the time of the appraisal or appraisal practice;

(7) acts or holds any person out as a registered AMC under the AMC Act or another state's act when not so licensed or certified;

(8) accepts payment for appraisal management services but fails to deliver the agreed service in the agreed upon manner;

(9) refuses to refund payment received for appraisal management services when he or

she has failed to deliver the appraiser service in the agreed upon manner;

(10) accepts payment for services contingent upon a minimum, maximum, or pre-agreed value estimate;

(11) offers to perform appraisal management services or agrees to perform such services when employment to perform such services is contingent upon a minimum, maximum, or pre-agreed value estimate;

(12) makes a material misrepresentation or omission of material fact;

(13) has had a registration as an AMC revoked, suspended, or otherwise acted against by any other jurisdiction for an act which is an offense under Texas law;

(14) procures a registration pursuant to the AMC Act by making false, misleading, or fraudulent representation;

(15) has had a final civil judgment entered against him or her on any one of the following grounds:

(A) fraud;

(B) intentional or knowing misrepresentation; or

(C) grossly negligent misrepresentation in the making of real estate appraiser services;

(16) fails to make good on a payment issued to the Board within 30 days after the Board has mailed a request for payment by certified mail to the license holder's primary contact as reflected in the Board's records;

(17) knowingly or willfully engages in false or misleading conduct or advertising with respect to client solicitation;

(18) uses any title, designation, initial or other insignia or identification that would mislead the public as to that person's credentials, qualifications, competency, or ability to provide appraisal management services;

(19) requires an appraiser to pay for or reimburse the AMC for a criminal history check;

(20) fails to comply with a final order of the Board; or

(21)~~(20)~~ fails to answer all inquiries concerning matters under the jurisdiction of the Board within 20 days of notice to said

- person's or primary contact's address of record, or within the time period allowed if granted a written extension by the Board.
- (b) The Board has discretion in determining the appropriate penalty for any violation under subsection (a) of this section.
- (c) The Board may probate a penalty or sanction, and may impose conditions of the probation, including, but not limited to:
- (1) the type and scope of appraisal management practice;
 - (2) requirements for additional education by the AMC's controlling persons;
 - (3) monetary administrative penalties; and
 - (4) requirements for reporting appraisal management activity to the Board.
- (d) A person applying for reinstatement after revocation or surrender of a registration must comply with all requirements that would apply if the registration had instead expired.
- (e) The provisions of this section do not relieve a person from civil liability or from criminal prosecution under the AMC Act or under the laws of this State.
- (f) The Board may not investigate under this section a complaint submitted either more than two years after the date of discovery or more than two years after the completion of any litigation involving the incident, whichever event occurs later, involving the AMC that is the subject of the complaint.
- (g) Except as provided by Texas Government Code §402.031(b) and Texas Penal Code §32.32(d), there will be no undercover or covert investigations conducted by authority of the AMC Act.

OCCUPATIONS CODE

TITLE 7. PRACTICES AND PROFESSIONS RELATED TO REAL PROPERTY AND HOUSING

SUBTITLE A. PROFESSIONS RELATED TO REAL ESTATE

CHAPTER 1104. APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1104.001. SHORT TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the Texas Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.002. PURPOSE. The purpose of this chapter is to establish and enforce standards related to appraisal management services for appraisal reports on residential properties located in this state with fewer than five units.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.003. DEFINITIONS. (a) The definitions in Section 1103.003 apply to this chapter.

(b) In this chapter:

(1) "Appraisal management company" means, in connection with valuing properties collateralizing mortgage loans or mortgages incorporated in a securitization, an external third party authorized either by a creditor of a consumer credit transaction secured by a consumer's principal dwelling or by an underwriter of or other principal in the secondary mortgage

markets that directly or indirectly performs appraisal management services.

(2) "Appraisal management service" means to directly or indirectly perform any of the following acts:

- (A) administer an appraisal panel;
- (B) recruit, retain, or select an appraiser;
- (C) contract with an appraiser to perform an appraisal assignment;

appraisal assignment;

(D) provide a completed appraisal performed by an appraiser to one or more clients; or

(E) manage the process of having an appraisal performed, including:

(i) receiving and assigning appraisal orders and reports;

(ii) tracking and determining the status of orders for appraisals;

(iii) conducting quality control of a completed appraisal before delivery of the appraisal to the person who ordered the appraisal;

(iv) collecting fees from creditors and underwriters for services provided; or

(v) reimbursing appraisers for services performed.

(3) "Appraisal panel" means a pool of licensed or certified appraisers who perform appraisals as independent contractors for an appraisal management company.

(4) "Appraisal review" means the act or process of developing and communicating an opinion about the quality of another appraiser's work that was performed as part of an appraisal assignment. The term does not include an examination of an appraisal for grammatical, typographical, mathematical, or other similar administrative errors that do not involve the appraiser's professional judgment, including compliance with the elements of the client's statement of work.

(5) "Appraiser" means a person licensed or certified under Chapter 1103.

(6) "Controlling person" means:

- (A) an owner, officer, or director of an appraisal management company;
- (B) an individual employed, appointed, or authorized by an appraisal management company that has the authority to enter into a contractual relationship with other persons for the performance of appraisal management services and the authority to enter into agreements with appraisers for the performance of appraisals; or
- (C) an individual who possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of an appraisal management company.

(6-a) "Federally regulated AMC" means an appraisal management company that is:

- (A) owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. §1813; and
- (B) regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(7) "Financial institution" means:

- (A) a bank, savings bank, or savings and loan association or a subsidiary or affiliate of a bank, savings bank, or savings and loan association;
- (B) a state or federal credit union or a subsidiary, affiliate, or credit union service organization of a state or federal credit union;
- (C) an insurance company licensed or authorized to do business in this state under the Insurance Code;
- (D) a mortgage banker registered under Chapter 157, Finance Code;
- (E) a person licensed under Chapter 156, Finance Code;
- (F) a lender licensed under Chapter 342, Finance Code;
- (G) a farm credit system institution; or

(H) a political subdivision of this state conducting an affordable home ownership program.

(8) "Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice" means the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.004. EXEMPTIONS. (a) This chapter does not apply to:

(1) a person who exclusively employs appraisers on an employer and employee basis for the performance of appraisals;

(2) a person acting as an appraisal firm as defined by board rule that at all times during a calendar year employs on an exclusive basis as independent contractors not more than 15 appraisers for the performance of appraisals;

(3) a financial institution, including a department or unit within the institution, that is regulated by an agency of this state or the United States government;

(3-a) a federally regulated AMC;

(4) subject to Subsection (b), a person who enters into an agreement with an appraiser for the performance of an appraisal that on completion results in a report signed by both the appraiser who completed the appraisal and the appraiser who requested completion of the appraisal;

(5) an appraisal management company:

(A) operating only in this state with an appraisal panel of not more than 15 appraisers at all times during a calendar year; or

(B) operating in multiple states, including this state, with an appraisal panel of not more than 24 appraisers in all states at all times during a calendar year; or

(6) an appraisal management company that is a subsidiary owned and controlled by a financial institution that

is subject to appraisal independence standards at least as stringent as those under Section 1104.203 or the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. Section 1601 et seq.) through regulation by an agency of this state or the United States government.

(b) An appraisal management company may not require an employee of the appraisal management company who is an appraiser to sign an appraisal that is completed by another appraiser who contracts with the appraisal management company in order to avoid the requirements of this chapter.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

SUBCHAPTER B. BOARD POWERS AND DUTIES

Sec. 1104.051. RULES. The board may adopt rules necessary to administer the provisions of this chapter.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.052. FEES. (a) Subject to Subsection (b), the board by rule shall establish application, renewal, and other fees in amounts so that the sum of the fees paid by all appraisal management companies seeking registration under this chapter is sufficient for the administration of this chapter.

(b) The board shall collect from each appraisal management company registered under this chapter the national registry fee required by the appraisal subcommittee for each person who is on the appraisal panel of the company and licensed or certified as an appraiser in this state. ~~The board shall deposit the registry fees to the credit of the appraiser registry account in the general revenue fund.~~

(c) Notwithstanding Section 1104.004, the board may collect from each federally regulated AMC:

- (1) the national registry fee required by the appraisal subcommittee;
 - (2) information regarding the determination of the national registry fee as required by the appraisal subcommittee;
 - (3) any other information required by state or federal law; and
 - (4) a fee established by rule sufficient for the administration of this subsection.
- (d)~~(e)~~ The board shall deposit the national registry fees collected under this section to the credit of the appraiser registry account in the general revenue fund.
- (e) The national registry fees collected under this section~~Subsection (b)~~ shall be sent to the appraisal subcommittee regularly as required by federal law.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

SUBCHAPTER C. REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 1104.101. REGISTRATION REQUIRED. Unless a person is registered under this chapter, a person may not:

- (1) act or attempt to act as an appraisal management company;
- (2) provide or attempt to provide appraisal management services; or
- (3) advertise or represent or attempt to advertise or represent the person as an appraisal management company.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.102. ELIGIBILITY FOR REGISTRATION; OWNERSHIP.

- (a) A person who has had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in any state may not own in any manner ~~more than one percent of~~

an appraisal management company registered or applying for registration under this chapter unless:

(1) the person has subsequently had ~~thea~~ license or certificate to act as an appraiser granted or reinstated; and

(2) the license or certificate to act as an appraiser was denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation for a non-substantive reason as determined by the board.

~~(b) An entity more than 10 percent of which is owned by a person who has had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in any state may not own more than 10 percent of an appraisal management company registered or applying for registration under this chapter unless the person has subsequently had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser granted or reinstated.~~

(b)(e) A person owning more than 10 percent of an appraisal management company in this state must:

(1) be of good moral character, as determined by the board; and

(2) submit to a background investigation, as determined by the board.

~~(d) An appraisal management company applying for registration under this chapter shall certify to the board that:~~

~~(1) it has reviewed each entity that owns more than 10 percent of the company; and~~

~~(2) no entity reviewed under Subdivision (1) is more than 10 percent owned by a person who has had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation and who has not subsequently had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser granted or reinstated.~~

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.103. APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OR RENEWAL.

(a) An applicant for registration or registration renewal under this chapter must submit:

(1) an application on a form approved by the board;
and

(2) the application or renewal fee established under Section 1104.052(a).

(b) The application must contain:

(1) the name, business address, and telephone contact information of the applicantentity seeking registration;

(2) if the applicantentity is not a corporation domiciled in this state, the name and contact information for the company's agent for service of process in this state;

(3) the name, address, and contact information for any personindividual or any corporation, partnership, or other business entity that owns more than 10 percent of the applicantappraisal management company;

(4) the name, address, and contact information for at least one controlling person;

(5) the designation of a primary contact under Section 1104.104;

(6) the name and contact information of at least one appraiser designated by the applicantecompany to respond to and communicate with appraisers on the applicant'secompany's appraisal panel regarding appraisal assignments;

(7) a certification that the applicantentity has a system in place to ensure compliance with Subchapter D and Section 129E of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. Section 1601 et seq.);

(8) a written irrevocable consent to service of process; and

(9) any other information required by the board to approve the application.

(c) The board shall adopt rules regarding the registration or renewal of a registration under this chapter.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.104. DESIGNATION OF PRIMARY CONTACT. (a) An appraisal management company applying for registration under this chapter shall designate one controlling person as the primary contact for all communication between the board and the company.

(b) The controlling person designated under Subsection (a):

(1) must:

(A) be certified as an appraiser in at least one state at all times during the designation; or

(B) have completed:

(i) the 15-hour national Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice course; and

(ii) the seven-hour national Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice update course not more than two years before the renewal of the appraisal management company's registration;

(2) may not have had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in any state unless:

(i) the person has subsequently had ~~thea~~ license or certificate to act as an appraiser granted or reinstated; and

(ii) the license or certificate to act as an appraiser was denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation for a non-substantive reason as determined by the board;

(3) must be of good moral character, as determined by the board; and

(4) shall submit to a background investigation, as determined by the board.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.105. DENIAL OF REGISTRATION OR RENEWAL OF REGISTRATION. (a) The board may deny a registration or renewal of a registration:

(1) to an applicant who fails to satisfy a requirement of this chapter; or

(2) on a determination by the board that:

(A) there is reasonable evidence that any person who owns ~~an interest in more than 10 percent of~~ the appraisal management company or any controlling person of the company has ~~within the 24 months preceding the date of the application,~~ had a license or certification as an appraiser or a registration as an appraisal management company suspended, revoked, or put on probation in any state;

(B) the applicant has, while registered under this chapter, demonstrated incompetency, untrustworthiness, or conduct or practices that render the registrant unfit to perform appraisal management services; or

(C) the applicant no longer performs appraisal management services in good faith and is a source of detriment, injury, or loss to the public.

(b) The board shall immediately provide written notice to the applicant of the board's denial of a registration under this chapter.

(c) An appeal of the denial of a registration is governed by Chapter 2001, Government Code.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.106. ISSUANCE AND PUBLICATION OF REGISTRATION NUMBER. The board shall:

(1) issue a unique registration number to each appraisal management company registered under this chapter; and

(2) publish annually a list of the companies registered under this chapter and the registration number of each company.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.107. EXPIRATION OF REGISTRATION. Unless renewed, a registration issued under this chapter expires on the second anniversary of the date the registration is issued.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

SUBCHAPTER D. PRACTICE BY APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Sec. 1104.151. EMPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN PERSONS PROHIBITED.

(a) An appraisal management company registered under this chapter may not knowingly:

(1) employ a person in a position in which the person has the responsibility to order appraisals or to review completed appraisals if the person has had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in any state;

(2) enter into any independent contractor arrangement for the provision of appraisals or appraisal management services with any person who has had a license or certificate to act as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in any state; or

(3) enter into any contract, agreement, or other business relationship for the provision of appraisals or appraisal management services with any entity that employs, has entered into an independent contract arrangement, or has entered into any contract, agreement, or other business relationship with any person who has ever had a license or certificate to act

as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation in any state.

(b) An appraisal management company is not in violation of Subsection (a) if:

(1) the person whose license or certification was denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation has since that denial, revocation, or surrender had ~~thea~~ license or certificate granted or reinstated;

(2) the license or certification was denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation for a non-substantive reason as determined by the board; and

(3) the person maintains the license or certificate in good standing.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.152. VERIFICATION OF LICENSURE OR CERTIFICATION. An appraisal management company registered under this chapter must verify that an individual to whom the company is making an assignment for the completion of an appraisal:

(1) is licensed or certified under Chapter 1103; and

(2) has not had a license or certificate as an appraiser denied, revoked, or surrendered in lieu of revocation since the last time the company made an assignment for an appraisal to the appraiser.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.153. APPRAISAL REVIEW. Unless otherwise exempt by board rule, a person who performs an appraisal review for an appraisal management company as required in Section 1104.155 must be:

(1) ~~licensed as an appraiser or certified under~~ Chapter 1103; and

Commented [KW1]: At least one AMC has questioned whether a reviewer must be licensed in Texas to perform reviews.

~~(2) qualified to perform the appraisal with at least the same certification for the property type as the appraiser who completed the report~~ being reviewed.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.154. COMPETENCY OF APPRAISERS. Before making an assignment to an appraiser, an appraisal management company must verify that the appraiser receiving the assignment satisfies each provision of the competency rule of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice for the appraisal being assigned.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.155. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS. An appraisal management company registered under this chapter shall on a periodic basis perform an appraisal review of the work of appraisers performing appraisal services for the company to ensure that the services comply with:

- (1) the edition of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice in effect at the time of the appraisal; or
- (2) other standards prescribed by board rule.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.156. BUSINESS RECORDS. (a) An appraisal management company ~~required to register~~ under this chapter or that has applied for registration under this chapter shall retain for at least five years all business records relating to each service request that the company receives and the appraiser who performs the appraisal for the company.

(b) The board may audit the records of an appraisal management company required to register~~ed~~ under this chapter to ensure compliance with federal law, this chapter, board rules, and the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

(c) A written record of all substantive communications between an appraisal management company required to register~~ed~~ under this chapter and an appraiser relating to inclusion on an appraisal panel or to an appraisal assignment must be maintained as provided under Subsection (a).

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.157. COMPENSATION OF APPRAISERS. (a) An appraisal management company shall:

(1) except in cases of breach of contract or substandard performance of services, pay an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal or valuation assignment not later than the 45~~60~~th day after the date the appraiser provides the completed appraisal or valuation assignment to the company or its assignee; and

(2) compensate appraisers at a rate that is reasonable and customary for appraisals being performed in the market area of the property being appraised consistent with the presumptions under federal law.

(b) An appraiser who is aggrieved under this section may file a complaint with the board against the appraisal management company if the matter remains unresolved after the appraiser completes the company's dispute resolution process under Section [1104.162](#).

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Commented [KW2]: Request from at least 1 appraiser for AMC Committee to review; most states with AMC programs use 45 days.

Sec. 1104.158. STATEMENT OF FEES. (a) In reporting to a client, an appraisal management company shall separately state the fees:

- (1) paid to an appraiser for the completion of an appraisal; and
- (2) charged by the company for appraisal management services.

(b) An appraisal management company may not:

- (1) prohibit an appraiser from recording in the body of the report that is submitted by the appraiser to the company the fee that the appraiser was paid by the company for completing the appraisal; or
- (2) include any fees for appraisal management services performed by the company in the amount the company reports as charges for the actual completion of an appraisal by an appraiser.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.159. DISCLOSURE OF REGISTRATION NUMBER. An appraisal management company registered under this chapter shall disclose the company's registration number on all documents used to procure appraisals in this state.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.160. MANDATORY REPORTING. An appraisal management company that has a reasonable basis to believe an appraiser is failing to comply with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice in a manner that materially affects a value conclusion, violating applicable laws, or otherwise engaging in unethical or unprofessional conduct shall refer the matter to the board in the manner provided by Section 1104.204.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.161. REMOVAL OF APPRAISER FROM APPRAISAL PANEL.

(a) Other than during the first 30 days after the date an appraiser is first added to the appraisal panel of an appraisal management company, a company may not remove an appraiser from its panel, or otherwise refuse to assign requests for appraisal services to an appraiser without:

(1) notifying the appraiser in writing of the reasons for removal from the company's panel;

(2) if the appraiser is being removed from the panel for illegal conduct, a violation of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, or a violation of this chapter, notifying the appraiser of the nature of the alleged conduct or violation; and

(3) providing an opportunity for the appraiser to respond in writing to the notification.

(b) An appraiser who is removed from the appraisal panel of an appraisal management company for alleged illegal conduct, a violation of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, or a violation of this chapter, may file a complaint with the board for a review of the decision of the company if the matter remains unresolved after the appraiser completes the company's dispute resolution process under Section 1104.162.

(c) In a review under Subsection (b), the board may not make any determination regarding the nature of the business relationship between the appraiser and the appraisal management company that is unrelated to the grounds for the removal.

(d) The board shall hear and resolve a complaint filed under Subsection (b) not later than the 180th day after the date the complaint is filed with the board.

(e) If after opportunity for hearing and review, the board determines that an appraiser did not commit the alleged violation, the board shall order that the appraiser be returned

to the appraisal panel of the appraisal management company. The appraisal management company may not refuse to make assignments for appraisal services or otherwise penalize the appraiser after returning the appraiser to the company's appraisal panel.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.162. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. An appraisal management company shall make a dispute resolution process available to review a written request by an appraiser who:

- (1) is dismissed from the company's appraisal panel for a reason stated in Section 1104.161(a)(2);
- (2) is not paid as required by Section 1104.157; or
- (3) alleges a violation by the company of one or more prohibitions in Section 1104.203.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

SUBCHAPTER E. DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS AND PROCEDURES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES

Sec. 1104.201. DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF BOARD. (a) The board may reprimand an appraisal management company or conditionally or unconditionally suspend or revoke any registration issued under this chapter if the board determines that the appraisal management company has:

- (1) violated or attempted to violate this chapter or any rule adopted by the board under this chapter; or
- (2) procured or attempted to procure a license or registration by fraud, misrepresentation, or deceit.

(b) The board may probate the suspension or revocation of a registration under reasonable terms determined by the board.

(c) The board may report any disciplinary action taken by the board against an appraisal management company required to register under this chapter to the appraisal subcommittee.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.202. ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY. (a) In addition to any other disciplinary action under this chapter, the board may impose an administrative penalty against a person who violates this chapter or a rule adopted under this chapter.

(b) The amount of the administrative penalty may not exceed \$10,000 for each violation. Each day of a continuing violation is a separate violation.

(c) The amount of the penalty shall be based on:

- (1) the seriousness of the violation;
- (2) the history of previous violations;
- (3) the amount necessary to deter a future violation;
- (4) efforts made to correct the violation; ~~and~~
- (5) any other matter that justice may require.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.203. PROHIBITED PRACTICES. (a) An appraisal management company or an employee, director, officer, or agent of an appraisal management company may not:

(1) cause or attempt to cause the appraised value of a property assigned under an appraisal to be based on any factor other than the independent judgment of the appraiser;

(2) cause or attempt to cause the mischaracterization of the appraised value of a property in conjunction with a consumer credit transaction;

(3) seek to influence an appraiser or otherwise to encourage a targeted value in order to facilitate the making or pricing of a consumer credit transaction;

(4) alter, modify, or otherwise change a completed appraisal report submitted by an appraiser by:

(A) altering or removing the appraiser's signature or seal; or

(B) adding information to, removing information from, or changing information contained in the appraisal report, including any disclosure submitted by an appraiser in or with the report;

(5) condition the request for an appraisal or the payment of an appraisal fee, salary, or bonus on the opinion, conclusion, or valuation to be reached, or on a preliminary estimate or opinion requested from an appraiser;

(6) request that an appraiser provide an estimated, predetermined, or desired valuation in an appraisal report, or provide estimated values or comparable sales at any time before the appraiser's completion of an appraisal;

(7) provide to an appraiser an anticipated, estimated, encouraged, or desired value for a subject property or a proposed or target amount to be loaned to the borrower, except that a copy of the sales contract for a purchase transaction may be provided;

(8) make any part of the appraiser's fee or the appraisal management company's fee contingent on a favorable outcome, including:

(A) a loan closing; or

(B) a specific valuation being achieved by the appraiser in the appraisal report;

(9) withhold or threaten to withhold timely payment for an appraisal report or appraisal services rendered when the appraisal report or services are provided in accordance with the contract between the parties;

(10) withhold or threaten to withhold future business from an appraiser;

(11) demote or terminate or threaten to demote or terminate an appraiser;

(12) expressly or impliedly promise future business, promotions, or increased compensation for an appraiser;

(13) provide to an appraiser, or any person related to the appraiser, stock or other financial or nonfinancial benefits;

(14) allow the removal of an appraiser from an appraisal panel, without prior written notice to the appraiser;

(15) obtain, use, or pay for a second or subsequent appraisal or order an automated valuation model in connection with a mortgage financing transaction unless:

(A) there is a reasonable basis to believe that the initial appraisal was flawed or tainted and that basis is clearly and appropriately noted in the loan file;

(B) the subsequent appraisal or automated valuation model is done under a bona fide pre-funding or post-funding appraisal review or quality control process; or

(C) the subsequent appraisal or automated valuation model is otherwise required or permitted by federal or state law;

(16) prohibit legal and allowable communication between the appraiser and:

(A) the lender;

(B) a real estate license holder; or

(C) any other person from whom the appraiser, in the appraiser's own professional judgment, believes information would be relevant;

(17) refuse to accept an appraisal report prepared by more than one appraiser if an appraiser provides substantial assistance to another appraiser in the preparation of the report, unless the appraisal assignment names an individual appraiser or the statement of work requires an unassisted report; or

(18) require an appraiser to:

(A) prepare an appraisal report if the appraiser, in the appraiser's own professional judgment, believes the appraiser does not have the necessary expertise for

the specific geographic area and the appraiser has notified the company of this belief;

(B) prepare an appraisal report under a schedule that the appraiser, in the appraiser's own professional judgment, believes does not afford the appraiser the ability to meet all the relevant legal and professional obligations if the appraiser has notified the company of this belief;

(C) provide the appraisal management company with the appraiser's digital signature or seal;

(D) modify any aspect of an appraisal report without the appraiser's agreement that the modification is appropriate;

(E) engage in any act or practice that does not comply with:

(i) the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice; or

(ii) any assignment conditions and certifications required by the client;

(F) engage in any other act or practice that impairs or attempts to impair an appraiser's independence, objectivity, or impartiality;

(G) enter into an agreement to not serve on the panel of another appraisal management company;

(H) indemnify or hold harmless the appraisal management company against liability except liability for errors and omissions by the appraiser; or

(I) pay a fee imposed on the appraisal management company under Section [1104.052](#).

(b) Subsection (a) may not be construed to prohibit:

(1) an appraiser from reimbursing an appraisal management company for the actual cost of discretionary services provided to the appraiser;

(2) an appraiser from voluntarily providing the appraiser's digital signature to another person;

(3) an appraisal management company from asking an appraiser, after a report is delivered, to:

- (A) consider additional appropriate property information, including the consideration of additional comparable properties to make or support an appraisal;
- (B) provide further detail, substantiation, or explanation for the appraiser's value conclusion; or
- (C) correct errors in the appraisal report;
- (4) an appraisal management company from requiring an appraiser to provide advance notice of and an opportunity for the appraisal management company to participate in any legal and allowable communications between the appraiser and a lender; or
- (5) a copy of an executed contract for a purchase transaction being provided to an appraiser.

(c) The board may institute a disciplinary action or impose an administrative penalty under Chapter 1103 against an appraiser who, while acting as an employee, officer, or agent of an appraisal management company, engages in conduct prohibited by Subsection (a).

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.204. COMPLAINT. (a) Any person, including a member of the board, may file with the board a written complaint on a form prescribed by the board.

(b) The board, on its own motion, may file a complaint against:

- (1) an appraisal management company registered under this chapter; or
- (2) a person who engages in an activity for which registration is required under this chapter without holding such registration.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.205. REVIEW AND INVESTIGATION. (a) On receipt of a complaint or on its own motion, the board shall review and investigate an alleged act or omission that the board believes is a ground for disciplinary action.

(b) An investigator designated by the presiding officer of the board or commissioner shall investigate each allegation in a complaint to determine whether probable cause exists for a hearing on the complaint.

(c) If the board determines that a complaint does not present facts that are grounds for disciplinary action, the board or the commissioner shall dismiss the complaint and may not take further action.

(d) An investigation of an alleged violation by a person registered under this chapter may not be terminated solely on the basis that the person fails to renew the registration.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.206. GENERAL SUBPOENA AUTHORITY. (a) The board may request and, if necessary, compel by subpoena:

(1) the attendance of witnesses for examination under oath; ~~and~~

(2) the production of records, documents, and other evidence relevant to the investigation of an alleged violation of this chapter for inspection and copying.

(b) The board may also issue a subpoena for purposes of an investigation of a complaint to determine whether the board should institute a contested case proceeding.

(c) If a person does not comply with a subpoena, the board, acting through the attorney general, may file suit to enforce the subpoena in a district court in Travis County or in the county in which a hearing conducted by the board may be held.

(d) The court shall order compliance with the subpoena if the court finds that good cause exists for the issuance of the subpoena.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.207. REPORT OF INVESTIGATION REQUIRED. (a) At the conclusion of the investigation of a complaint, the investigator shall submit to the board a written report to enable the board to determine what further action is necessary.

(b) The report must contain:

- (1) statements of fact;
- (2) the recommendations of the investigator; and
- (3) the position or defense of the investigated appraisal management company.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.208. ACTION BASED ON REPORT. (a) Based on the report submitted under Section 1104.207, the board may:

(1) order further investigation of the complaint;

(2) permit the person who is the subject of the complaint to participate in a voluntary discussion of the facts and circumstances of the alleged violation;

~~(3)(2)~~ determine that there is not probable cause to believe that a violation occurred and dismiss the case; or

~~(4)(3)~~ determine that there is probable cause to believe that a violation occurred and enter into an agreed order with the respondent as specified in Section 1104.2081 or proceed as the complainant with a contested case hearing under Chapter 2001, Government Code.

(b) The board by rule may delegate any of its authority under Subsection (a) to the commissioner.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.2081. AGREED ORDER. (a) The board may negotiate a settlement and enter into an agreed order with a person or an appraisal management company who is the subject of a complaint under this chapter.

(b) An agreed order must be:

(1) approved by the board; and

(2) signed by the commissioner and the person or appraisal management company who is the subject of the complaint.

(c) A board member who participates in negotiating an agreed order under this section is disqualified from participating in the adjudication of a contested case that results from the negotiation.

(d) A person or appraisal management company who consents to negotiate under this section waives the right to notice and the opportunity to be heard under Chapter 2001, Government Code, during the negotiation.

(e) A person or appraisal management company who enters into an agreed order that is approved by the board may be disciplined for failure to comply with the agreed order.

Sec. 1104.2082. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INVESTIGATION MATERIAL.

(a) Information or material, including any investigation file, is confidential and not subject to disclosure under Chapter 552, Government Code, or any other means of legal compulsion for release, including disclosure, discovery, or subpoena, if the information or material is prepared or compiled by the board in connection with a complaint, investigation, or audit of any person subject to the jurisdiction of the board.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), information or material prepared or compiled by the board in connection with a complaint, investigation, or audit may be disclosed:

(1) to the respondent;

(2) to a person providing a service to the board, including an expert or other witness, or an investigator, if the information is necessary for preparation for, or a presentation in, a disciplinary proceeding against an applicant or license holder, or a subsequent trial or appeal taken from a disciplinary proceeding;

(3) to an entity in another jurisdiction that licenses, registers, credentials, or disciplines any person subject to the jurisdiction of the board;

(4) to a law enforcement agency;

(5) to the State Office of Administrative Hearings;

or

(6) to the board, or a panel of the board, for use during any proceeding conducted by the State Office of Administrative Hearings or in a subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order.

(c) The release of information under Subsection (b) is not a voluntary disclosure for purposes of Section 552.007, Government Code.

(d) The board may require a confidentiality agreement be signed by a person entitled to receive information under Subsection (b) before releasing the information.

(e) The board may withhold information or material that is confidential and not subject to disclosure under this section without the necessity of requesting a decision from the attorney general under Subchapter G, Chapter 552, Government Code.

(f) Notwithstanding Subsection (a), on the dismissal or final resolution of a complaint, investigation, or audit, information or material prepared or compiled by the board in connection with the complaint, investigation, or audit, including a completed audit report or a final order of the board, is subject to disclosure under Chapter 321 or 552, Government Code.

Sec. 1104.209. NOTICE OF VIOLATION AND PENALTY. (a) If, after investigating a possible violation and the facts surrounding that possible violation, the board determines that a violation occurred, the board shall give written notice of the violation to the person alleged to have committed the violation.

(b) The notice must:

- (1) include a summary of the alleged violation;
- (2) state the recommended sanction, including the amount of the proposed administrative penalty; and
- (3) inform the person of the person's right to a hearing on the occurrence of the violation, the amount of the penalty, or both.

(c) Not later than the 20th day after the date the person receives the notice, the person may:

- (1) accept the board's determination, including the proposed administrative penalty; ~~or~~
- (2) make a written request for a hearing on that determination.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.210. PENALTY TO BE PAID ~~OR HEARING REQUESTED~~. If the person accepts the board's determination or fails to respond to the notice in a timely manner, the board by order shall approve the determination and impose the proposed penalty.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.211. TEMPORARY SUSPENSION. (a) The presiding officer of the board shall appoint a three-member disciplinary panel consisting of board members to determine whether a person's registration under this chapter should be temporarily suspended.

(b) If the disciplinary panel determines from the information presented to the panel that a person registered under this chapter would, by the person's continuation in practice, constitute a continuing threat to the public welfare, the disciplinary panel shall temporarily suspend the person's registration.

(c) A registration may be suspended under this section without notice or hearing on the complaint if:

(1) institution of proceedings for a contested case hearing is initiated simultaneously with the temporary suspension; ~~and~~

(2) a hearing is held under Chapter 2001, Government Code, and this chapter as soon as possible.

(d) A temporary suspension under this section automatically expires after 45 days if the board has not scheduled a hearing to take place within that time or if, at the board's request, the hearing is continued beyond the 45th day.

(e) Notwithstanding Chapter 551, Government Code, the disciplinary panel may hold a meeting by telephone conference call if immediate action is required and convening the panel at one location is inconvenient for any member of the panel.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.212. NOTICE OF HEARING. Not later than the 30th day before the ~~hearing~~ date of a contested case hearing involving an appraisal management company, the board shall personally deliver or send by certified mail ~~to the company~~ notice of the hearing to the parties of the hearing.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.2121. ATTORNEY GENERAL REPRESENTATION. The attorney general may not represent the board in a contested case before the State Office of Administrative Hearings.

Sec. 1104.2122. IMMUNITY OF WITNESSES. (a) the board in a contested case hearing may grant a witness immunity from disciplinary action by the board.

(b) the official record of the hearing must include the reason for granting immunity.

Sec. 1104.213. APPLICABILITY OF ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE LAW. Except as otherwise provided by this chapter, a proceeding under this subchapter is subject to Chapter 2001, Government Code.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.2131. RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS. (a) Contested case proceedings shall be recorded by:

(1) mechanical or electrical means; or

(2) a certified shorthand reporter.

(b) At the request of a party, the proceedings or any part of the proceedings shall be transcribed. The expense of the transcription shall be charged to the requesting party.

(c) The recording, stenographic notes, or transcription of oral proceedings shall be maintained by the board until at least the fifth anniversary of the date of the decision in the contested case.

Sec. 1104.2132. FAILURE TO APPEAR; COSTS. (a) If a respondent receives proper notice of a contested case hearing but does not appear in person at the hearing, the administrative law judge may conduct the hearing or enter an order, as the judge determines appropriate.

(b) The respondent is bound by the results of the hearing to the same extent as if the respondent had appeared.

(c) The administrative law judge may award reasonable costs to the board on a request for and proof of the costs if the respondent fails to appear at the hearing.

(d) In this section, the term "costs" means all costs related to the preparation for the hearing, including:

(1) costs charged by the State Office of Administrative Hearings; and

(2) costs of discovery, depositions, subpoenas, service of process, witness expenses, travel expenses, and investigative expenses.

Sec. 1104.214. ACTION AFTER HEARING. On conclusion of a contested case hearing under this subchapter, the administrative law judge shall:

(1) make findings of fact and conclusions of law; and

(2) issue to the board a proposal for decision that the board ~~shall~~ take one or more of the following actions:

(A) dismiss the charges;

(B) revoke the appraisal management company's registration;

(C) suspend the registration of the appraisal management company for a period of not more than five years;

(D) impose a period of probation, with or without conditions;

(E) issue a public or private reprimand or a warning;

(F) impose an administrative penalty; or

(G) require the payment of costs expended by the board associated with the contested case, including:

(i) attorney's fees;

(ii) any costs charged by the State Office of Administrative Hearings; and

(iii) any administrative costs related to the hearing, including witness expenses, travel expenses, or investigative expenses~~legal fees and administrative costs.~~

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.215. DECISION BY BOARD. (a) Based on the findings of fact, ~~and~~ conclusions of law, and proposal for decision~~the recommendations~~ of the administrative law judge~~hearings examiner~~, the board by order may determine that:

- (1) a violation has occurred and may impose an administrative penalty or another sanction; ~~or~~
- (2) a violation did not occur.

(b) The board shall give notice of the order to the person who is the subject of the order.

(c) The notice must include:

- (1) ~~separate statements of~~ the findings of fact and conclusions of law separately stated;
- (2) the amount of any penalty imposed or a description of any sanction imposed; ~~and~~
- (3) a statement of the right of the person to judicial review of the order; and
- (4) any other information required by law.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.216. ~~MOTION~~APPLICATION FOR REHEARING. (a) ~~Not later than the 20th day after the date a final decision is issued in a contested case, a~~ party may file a motion for rehearing~~an application~~ with the board ~~for a rehearing~~. The ~~motion~~application must state:

- (1) the specific grounds for rehearing; ~~and~~
- (2) the relief sought.

(b) ~~A motion for rehearing filed under this section is governed by Chapter 2001, Government Code. The application is denied if the board does not grant it before the 120th day after the date the commissioner is served with the application.~~

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.217. DECISION ON REHEARING. (a) The decision made at the conclusion of the original contested case hearing may not be reversed or modified for a procedural, evidentiary, or other error that did not cause substantial injustice to the parties.

(b) The decision made on a rehearing may incorporate by reference any part of the decision made at the conclusion of the original hearing.

(c) On rehearing, the administrative law judge shall consider facts not presented in the original hearing if:

(1) the facts arose after the original hearing was concluded;

(2) the party offering the evidence could not reasonably have provided the evidence at the original hearing; or

(3) the party offering the evidence was misled by a party regarding the necessity for offering the evidence at the original hearing.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

SUBCHAPTER F. OTHER ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

Sec. 1104.251. INJUNCTION. (a) The board may institute an action in its own name against any person, including a person who is not registered under this chapter, to enjoin a violation

of this chapter or a rule adopted by the board under this chapter.

(b) An action under this section must be brought in a district court in Travis County. The attorney general shall act as legal advisor to the board and provide necessary legal assistance.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.252. CIVIL PENALTY FOR ENGAGING IN ACTIVITY WITHOUT REQUIRED REGISTRATION. (a) A person who receives consideration for engaging in an activity for which registration is required under this chapter and who is not registered is liable for a civil penalty.

(b) The amount of a civil penalty imposed under this section may not be less than the amount of money equal to the value of the consideration received or more than three times the amount of money equal to the value of the consideration received.

(c) At the request of the board, the attorney general or a district or county attorney may bring an action in district court to recover a civil penalty under this section.

(d) A civil penalty recovered in an action under this section shall be deposited in the state treasury.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. 1146), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

Sec. 1104.253. CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR ENGAGING IN ACTIVITY WITHOUT REQUIRED REGISTRATION. (a) A person commits an offense if the person engages in an activity for which registration is required under this chapter without being registered.

(b) An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 256 (H.B. [1146](#)), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2011.

From: [John Dingeman](#)
To: [Kristen Worman](#)
Cc: [Douglas Oldmixon](#); laurie.fontana@trec.texas.gov (lcfontan@swbell.net)
Subject: RE: Clarification on Texas Licensing Rule for USPAP Compliance Reviews
Date: Thursday, October 06, 2016 5:26:03 PM
Attachments: [image001.jpg](#)
[image002.jpg](#)
[image003.jpg](#)
Importance: High

Kristen, thank you again for the response.

If a report is deemed deficient (by either the lender or us) we always order a desk or field review from a local appraiser with geographic competency and access to MLS data since the Scope of Work will include a request to opine on value.

My recommendation regarding the AMC Periodic Review Tool is simple....

- 1) Call it an appraisal audit (not a review).
- 2) Allow an AMC to follow the same law afforded to lenders that allow out-of-state appraisers equal to the license level required for the assignment to complete the Std 3 Appraisal Audit to ensure that the panel appraisers are meeting USPAP guidelines.
- 3) Reduce the overall percentage to 2% of total volume.

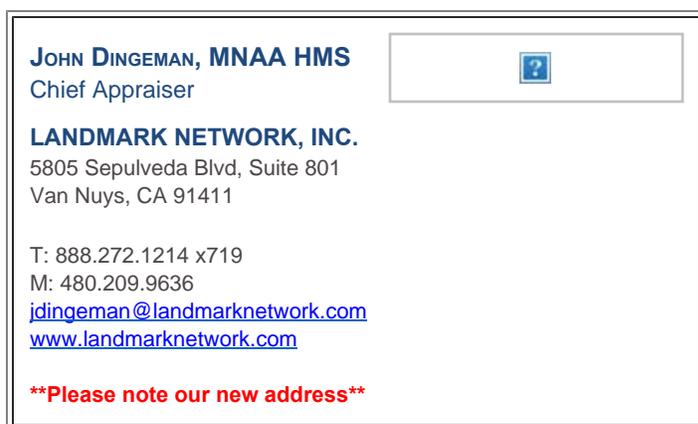
It really is that simple. All appraisals go through varying degrees of quality control. As I stated, ours is quite extensive. That being said, not all lenders are asking for QC; they may just require panel management. I understand the requirements of a few states, like Texas, to perform these periodic reviews of their panel appraisers; especially if panel management is the only task being performed. We and others have a very simple Std 3 Form that follows the Review Process as outlined under USPAP. There is no reason to have a Texas appraiser review these! NONE!

As I stated, the pool of appraisers willing to complete a Review of any kind is very small. Of those appraisers, most of them do not know what a Std 3 Compliance Review is and most believe there MUST be something wrong with the report. They go out of there way to find it!

This is not even in the best interest of the consumer or protecting the public trust. Please explain to a lender and a consumer that the only appraiser for 50 miles is unavailable for the assignment for the time being. They have completed 5 appraisals for the AMC and know the AMC is waiting on a Compliance Review. The AMC is trying to locate another appraiser to complete the review and did so. He is 100 miles away and not familiar with your area, but he is a Texas licensed appraiser. Do not worry, he does not have to visit your property, he just has to answer about 15-20 questions regarding a randomly selected prior report. He said he is busy now but will get to it in 4 weeks. Texas law prohibits the AMC from assigning your appraisal to this appraiser until the review is complete, but do not panic we have the order. Now we spoke to the appraiser and he is booked right now for the next 6 weeks and that has been his lead time for the last 6-8 months. It is only October 6th. We should have the review back by the beginning of November. We will assign it at that time and then the appraiser will reach out to you to schedule the site visit. This will most likely occur around Christmas. Sorry for the inconvenience.

Do you see just how absurd that is? Again, the AMC is ensuring that the appraiser are meeting the requirements under USPAP via a random selection and review of their work history. A lender is actually reviewing a report and either rejecting or accepting the value conclusion. There are two standards of care here and quite honestly they are reversed!

Best Regards,



 Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Kristen Worman [mailto:Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov]
Sent: Thursday, October 06, 2016 2:34 PM
To: John Dingeman <jdingeman@landmarknetwork.com>
Cc: Douglas Oldmixon <Douglas.Oldmixon@trec.texas.gov>; laurie.fontana@trec.texas.gov (lcfontan@swbell.net) <lcfontan@swbell.net>
Subject: RE: Clarification on Texas Licensing Rule for USPAP Compliance Reviews

John

You are correct that Texas requires each AMC registered in Texas to conduct periodic reviews on:
 (a) 1 of the first 5 appraisals completed on a Texas property for each appraiser after being added to the AMC's panel; and (b) 5% of the total appraisals completed each year by all of the AMC's Texas panel members. Note that all reviews completed in (a) count toward the requirement in (b). And for these required periodic reviews, an AMC must use a Texas credentialed appraiser. But an AMC need not use an appraiser licensed in Texas for any other appraisal reviews conducted by the AMC.

The requirement to use a Texas credentialed appraiser for the periodic reviews is part of the Texas statute. The Board cannot change this requirement; only the Texas Legislature may do so. I'm happy to present your comments to the AMC Committee at their next meeting on October 25, 2016, so the Committee may consider your concerns.

Perhaps you might wish to recommend a lesser alternative annual volume (?%) for review? If so,

please detail your rationale for any recommendation.

Best regards,

Kristen Worman

General Counsel/Deputy Commissioner

Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board
1700 N. Congress Ave., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 936-3093 Telephone
(512) 936-3788 Facsimile
kristen.worman@talcb.texas.gov

From: John Dingeman [<mailto:jdingeman@landmarknetwork.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, October 05, 2016 7:08 PM

To: Kristen Worman <Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov>

Cc: Douglas Oldmixon <Douglas.Oldmixon@trec.texas.gov>; laurie.fontana@trec.texas.gov
(lcfontan@swbell.net) <lcfontan@swbell.net>

Subject: RE: Clarification on Texas Licensing Rule for USPAP Compliance Reviews

Kristen, thank you for the response. I am sorry, but that is extremely convoluted. No disrespect.

The AMC Compliance Review is to ensure USPAP Compliance. You require 1 of the first 5 for every appraiser and 5% of the total for the AMC. The numbers are staggering, to say the least!

It is interesting because the lender with in-house appraisers is reviewing for value and if the report is sufficient to support the loan. I can see why they would want clarification, though. They are not writing a Standard 3 Review.

For that matter, an AMC, by many field appraisers, is accused of completing a Std 3 Review on every report. That is NOT the case nor is it feasible. In our case we run an automated process (2000 rules against the GSE and HUD guidelines, USPAP, and other standard guidelines based on engagement letters), then manually clearing the remaining items before releasing the client.

It was mine, and not just mine, most AMCs – believe the rule that allows an appraiser from another state to complete a review or audit without giving an opinion on value was also intended for AMCs.

Think about it for a minute. There are only so many appraisers in Texas. Every appraiser who receives a Review Assignment believes there is something wrong with the report (wrong, but true).

So just one AMC at 100 appraisals per month is at a minimum requesting 60 Compliance Reviews per year. I can tell you with absolute certainty the number of appraisers who complete residential reviews of any kind is minuscule. The volume would be another concern.

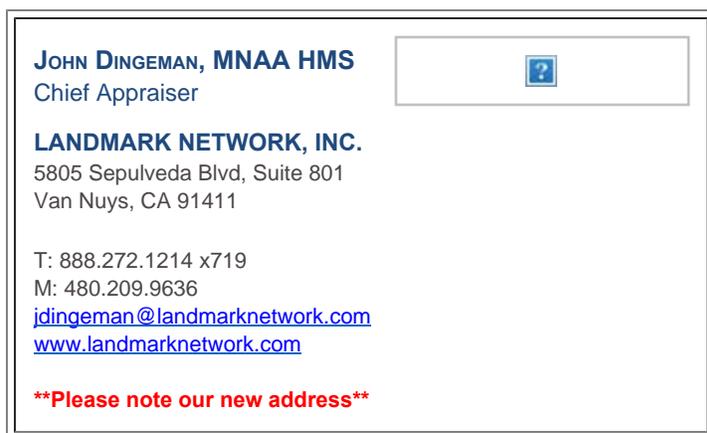
Turn-times are escalated beyond belief for a standard report. So I have an appraiser in rural west

Texas who just finished assignment number 5 and I have another order for the same appraiser on that same day. I cannot assign it to him until I complete the Compliance Review. The only problem is there is no one willing to take on the assignment soon and the next available date is 6 weeks from now. So I tell my client that I will assign the report to the appraiser after the review is completed in 6 weeks and by the way the current appraiser is booked for the next 6 weeks and has no idea what his turn-time will be when this is actually assigned.

Now, if I could hire a Certified Residential Appraiser or if I have a staff appraiser, or myself for that matter who can complete the Std 3 Compliance Review without value in the next couple of days, that would be magical. The idea that the results for a Std 3 are going to be different from an El Paso appraiser and an appraiser from Vermont is absurd. It might, but it should not. I guess the same could be said for the local appraiser too.

Sorry, but the whole thing is very confusing!

Regards,



 Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Kristen Worman [<mailto:Kristen.Worman@trec.texas.gov>]
Sent: Wednesday, October 05, 2016 4:45 PM
To: John Dingeman <jdingeman@landmarknetwork.com>
Cc: Douglas Oldmixon <Douglas.Oldmixon@trec.texas.gov>; laurie.fontana@trec.texas.gov (lcfontan@swbell.net) <lcfontan@swbell.net>
Subject: FW: Clarification on Texas Licensing Rule for USPAP Compliance Reviews
Importance: High

Dear Mr. Dingeman –

Douglas Oldmixon forwarded your email to me for a response. The short answer to your question is “YES” an appraiser who performs the periodic reviews required under Texas Occupations Code §1104.155 for an AMC must hold a Texas license. This answer is clear from the statutory language in Texas Occupations Code §1104.153, which states:

Sec. 1104.153. APPRAISAL REVIEW. A person who performs an appraisal review for an appraisal management company must be licensed or certified under Chapter 1103 with at least the same certification for the property type as the appraiser who completed the report being reviewed.

The language you have highlighted from TALCB Rule 159.155 does not change this answer. In your email, you highlight a portion of the language that appears in TALCB Rule 159.155(e), which states:

(e) A certified residential appraiser may perform a review of a residential real estate appraisal completed by a certified general appraiser if the review appraiser is otherwise permitted by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act to perform the assignment.

The highlighted language in the rule does not alter the statutory language in §1104.153 that requires an appraiser to hold a Texas license to perform the periodic reviews for an AMC required under Texas Occupations Code §1104.155. Rather, the language in the rule simply clarifies that a certified residential appraiser may review an appraisal performed by a certified general appraiser if the certified residential appraiser could have otherwise performed the appraisal assignment. For example, if a Texas certified general appraiser performed an appraisal on a property with a single family home, then a Texas certified residential appraiser could perform a periodic review required under §1104.155 on that appraisal for an AMC.

Nor does the language in Texas Occupations Code §1103.004 change the answer that a Texas license is required when conducting the periodic reviews required under Texas Occupations Code §1104.155. The language in §1103.004 states:

Sec. 1103.004. EFFECT OF CHAPTER. This chapter does not prohibit . . . an appraiser who is certified by a jurisdiction other than this state from performing an appraisal review of an appraisal performed on real property in this state, if the appraiser does not offer an opinion of value as part of the appraisal review.

This language in §1103.004 does not speak to the question of whether a Texas license is required to perform a periodic review for an AMC as required in Texas Occupations Code §1104.155. Rather, this language speaks to the question of whether a Texas license is required to perform an appraisal review, in general. TALCB previously received many questions from out-of-state lenders who ask if their in-house appraisers need a Texas license to review an appraisal conducted on a Texas property. The above language in §1103.004 was added to clarify that a Texas license is not required when an out-of-state appraiser conducts an appraisal review of a Texas property appraisal, so long as the appraiser does not offer an opinion of value as part of the review.

Reading the statutory provisions together to answer your question about whether a Texas license is required when conducting a periodic review for an AMC required under §1104.155, the specific language in §1104.153 addressing the license requirement for periodic reviews performed for an AMC controls over the general language in §1103.004 that a license is not required to perform an appraisal review when the appraiser does not offer an opinion of value.

The article published in the September 2016 issue of the Bulletin accurately summarizes the licensing requirements when it states, “Normally, performing a pure appraisal review . . . does not require holding a license from the Board.” This statement speaks to the statutory language in §1103.004. The remainder of the paragraph in the article, which you’ve included in your email below, speaks to the requirements in Chapter 1104, Texas Occupations Code, and in particular the statutory language in §§1104.153 and 1104.155.

Note, however, that these statutory provisions do not require an appraiser to hold a Texas license when conducting general compliance reviews for an AMC, so long as the review being conducted is not one of the periodic reviews required under Texas Occupations Code §1104.155 and the appraiser does not offer an opinion of value as part of the review. In other words, an AMC must consider the type of review conducted by the appraiser before determining if a Texas license is required. For example, a lender may hire an AMC to conduct general compliance reviews on all of their appraisals. This would not require the AMC to hire Texas licensed appraisers to conduct these reviews, unless the AMC intended to count any of these reviews as one of the periodic reviews required under §1104.155.

Please let me know if you have additional questions.

Best regards,

Kristen Worman

General Counsel/Deputy Commissioner

Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board
1700 N. Congress Ave., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 936-3093 Telephone
(512) 936-3788 Facsimile
kristen.worman@talcb.texas.gov

From: John Dingeman [<mailto:jdingeman@landmarknetwork.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, October 05, 2016 4:18 PM

To: Douglas Oldmixon <Douglas.Oldmixon@trec.texas.gov>; 'Laurie Fontana (lfontan@swbell.net)' <lfontan@swbell.net>

Subject: Clarification on Texas Licensing Rule for USPAP Compliance Reviews

Importance: High

Doug and Laurie, great to see you both at the Appraisal Summit & Expo. Doug, great job on the presentation as well.

I am asking for clarification based on the attached September newsletter.

What if My Review is for an AMC?

Normally, performing a pure appraisal review (i.e. without any value opinion) does not

require holding a license from the Board. However, when the review is being performed for a Texas registered AMC, you may need to obtain a Texas license. Section 1104.155 of the Texas Occupations Code requires an AMC to perform periodic appraisal reviews on the work product of their panel when the AMC is registered and operating in Texas. The purpose of the review is to ensure the panel member’s appraisal work product complies with USPAP. Those appraisers hired to perform this specific type of appraisal review for an AMC must be licensed or certified in Texas before doing so. See Tex. Occ. Code § 1104.153.

Your review appraisal includes developing an opinion of value; or the review appraisal is performed for an AMC to satisfy its periodic review obligations for panel members under Texas Occupations Code § 1104.155.

§159.155 Periodic Review of Appraisals

A license holder must review the work of appraisers performing appraisal services on 1-4 family unit properties collateralizing mortgage obligations by performing a review in accordance with Standard 3 of USPAP of:

1. one of the first five appraisals performed for the license holder by each appraiser, prior to making a sixth assignment; and
2. a total of five percent, randomly selected, of the appraisals performed for the AMC for each twelve-month period following the date of the AMC's registration.
3. A certified residential appraiser may perform a review of a residential real estate appraisal completed by a certified general appraiser if the review appraiser is otherwise permitted by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act to perform the assignment.

Sec. 1103.004. EFFECT OF CHAPTER. This chapter does not prohibit:

- (3) an appraiser who is certified by a jurisdiction other than this state from performing an appraisal review of an appraisal performed on real property in this state, if the appraiser does not offer an opinion of value as part of the appraisal review.

This is the very essence of an AMC audit. Access to data for this type of review is not necessary (and is counterproductive in a non-disclosure state) when there is no opinion of value!

Please advise. I thought the point of Sec 1103.004 was to alleviate the burden of having to engage other Texas appraisers for reviews on one another for the purpose of the TALCB AMC review policy.

Please advise.

Best Regards,

<p>JOHN DINGEMAN, MNAA HMS Chief Appraiser</p>	
---	---

LANDMARK NETWORK, INC.

5805 Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 801
Van Nuys, CA 91411

T: 888.272.1214 x719

M: 480.209.9636

jdingeman@landmarknetwork.com

www.landmarknetwork.com

****Please note our new address****

 Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Austin Christensen [<mailto:austin@validox.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, October 05, 2016 1:48 PM

To: John Dingeman <jdingeman@landmarknetwork.com>

Subject: Clarification on Texas Licensing Rule for USPAP Compliance Reviews

Hi John,

See page 7...it confirms the information that for USPAP compliance reviews where an AMC is the client and/or it applies to rule §1104.155, the reviewer must be a Texas licensed appraiser.

This is quite different from what the gal from TX told me in that after conference party room where you introduced me to her. This is from September so it's pretty current. Do you by chance have her name or email address? I would like to reach out to her because I would like to seek some additional clarifications from her.

Thanks buddy!

Austin Christensen

Founder & Chief Compliance Officer

Office: 844 855 5094 ext 3530

Email: austin@validox.com

Validox Logo Email Size 2



CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This transmission is intended for the sole use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is confidential, attorney-client privileged, or otherwise exempt, by law, from disclosure. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this transmission, by someone other than the intended addressee or its authorized agent is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify us immediately at the telephone number listed below, or by reply to this transmission.



FEDERAL REGISTER

Vol. 80 Tuesday,
No. 110 June 9, 2015

Part II

Department of the Treasury

Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

12 CFR Part 34

Federal Reserve System

12 CFR Parts 208 and 225

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

12 CFR Parts 323 and 390

Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection

12 CFR Part 1026

Federal Housing Finance Agency

12 CFR Part 1222

Minimum Requirements for Appraisal Management Companies; Final Rule

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**Office of the Comptroller of the Currency****12 CFR Part 34**

[Docket No. OCC–2014–0002]

RIN 1557–AD64

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM**12 CFR Parts 208 and 225**

[Docket No. R–1486]

RIN 7100–AE15

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**12 CFR Parts 323 and 390**

RIN 3064–AE10

BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION**12 CFR Part 1026**

RIN 3170–AA44

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**12 CFR Part 1222**

RIN 2590–AA61

Minimum Requirements for Appraisal Management Companies

AGENCIES: Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, Treasury (OCC); Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Board); Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC); National Credit Union Administration (NCUA); Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection (Bureau); and Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The OCC, Board, FDIC, NCUA, Bureau, and FHFA (collectively, the Agencies) are adopting a final rule to implement the minimum requirements in the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Dodd-Frank Act) to be applied by participating States in the registration and supervision of appraisal management companies (AMCs). The final rule also implements the minimum requirements in the Dodd-Frank Act for AMCs that are subsidiaries owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency (Federally regulated AMCs). Under the final rule, these Federally regulated AMCs do not need to register with a

State, but are subject to the same minimum requirements as State-regulated AMCs. The final rule also implements the requirement for States to report to the Appraisal Subcommittee (ASC) of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) the information required by the ASC to administer the new national registry of AMCs (AMC National Registry). In conjunction with this implementation, the FDIC is integrating its appraisal regulations for State nonmember banks and State savings associations.

DATES: *Effective date.* This final rule will become effective on August 10, 2015.

Compliance date: Federally regulated AMCs must comply with the minimum requirements for providing appraisal management services under 12 CFR 34.215(a) no later than 12 months from the effective date of this final rule. The participating State or States in which a State-regulated AMC operates will establish the compliance deadline for State-regulated AMCs.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

OCC: Robert L. Parson, Appraisal Policy Specialist, (202) 649–6423, G. Kevin Lawton, Appraiser (Real Estate Specialist), (202) 649–7152, Mitchell E. Plave, Special Counsel, Legislative and Regulatory Activities Division, (202) 649–5490, for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, TTY, (202) 649–5597, or Christopher Manthey, Special Counsel, Bank Activities and Structure Division, (202) 649–5500.

Board: Carmen Holly, Supervisory Financial Analyst, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation, at (202) 973–6122, or Walter McEwen, Senior Counsel, Legal Division, at (202) 452–3321, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, DC 20551.

FDIC: Beverlea S. Gardner, Senior Examination Specialist, Division of Risk Management and Supervision, at (202) 898–3640, Sandra S. Barker, Senior Policy Analyst, Division of Depository and Consumer Protection, at (202) 898–3915, Mark Mellon, Counsel, Legal Division, at (202) 898–3884, or Benjamin K. Gibbs, Senior Regional Attorney, at (678) 916–2458, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 550 17th Street NW., Washington, DC 20429.

NCUA: John Brolin or Pamela Yu, Staff Attorneys, Office of General Counsel, at (703) 518–6540, or Vincent Vieten, Program Officer, Office of Examination and Insurance, at (703) 518–6360, or 1775 Duke Street, Alexandria, Virginia, 22314.

Bureau: Owen Bonheimer, Counsel, Office of Regulations, and David Friend,

Counsel, Office of Regulations, 1700 G Street NW., Washington, DC 20552, at (202) 435–7000.

FHFA: Robert Witt, Senior Policy Analyst, Office of Housing and Regulatory Policy, (202) 649–3128, or Ming-Yuen Meyer-Fong, Assistant General Counsel, Office of General Counsel, (202) 649–3078, Federal Housing Finance Agency, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20024.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**I. Background***AMC Minimum Requirements*

Section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act¹ added a new section 1124 to Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989² (FIRREA) that established minimum requirements to be applied by States in the registration and supervision of AMCs. An AMC is an entity that serves as an intermediary for, and provides certain services to, creditors.³ These minimum requirements apply to States that have elected to establish, pursuant to section 1117 of FIRREA,⁴ an appraiser certifying and licensing agency with authority to register and supervise AMCs (participating States). Section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act⁵ also requires the ASC to maintain an AMC National Registry, which will include AMCs that are either registered with, and subject to supervision by, a State appraiser certifying and licensing agency or are subsidiaries owned and controlled by a Federally regulated insured depository institution and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency.⁶ Section 1124(e) further requires the Agencies to promulgate regulations for the reporting of the activities of AMCs to the ASC in determining the payment of the annual fee for the AMC National Registry.⁷

Pursuant to FIRREA section 1124, the Agencies must establish, by rule, minimum requirements to be imposed by a participating State appraiser certifying and licensing agency on

¹ Public Law 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376.

² Public Law 101–73, 103 Stat. 183.

³ The term “appraisal management company” is defined in more detail in section 1121(11) of Title XI of FIRREA, 12 U.S.C. 3350(11), and in § 34.211(c) of this final rule.

⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3346.

⁵ Hereafter, section references are to Title XI of FIRREA, unless otherwise noted.

⁶ 12 U.S.C. 3332(a)(6).

⁷ 12 U.S.C. 3353(e). See also FIRREA section 1109(a)(3), 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(3) (requiring States to submit reports to the ASC concerning supervisory activities involving AMCs). This final rule does not implement section 1109(a)(3); this section of FIRREA is implemented by the ASC.

AMCs doing business in the State.⁸ Specifically, pursuant to section 1124(a), participating States must require that AMCs: (1) Register with, and be subject to supervision by, the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency in the State or States in which the company operates; (2) verify that only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers are used for Federally related transactions;⁹ (3) require that appraisals comply with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP); and (4) require that appraisals are conducted in accordance with the statutory valuation independence standards pursuant to the Truth in Lending Act (TILA) (15 U.S.C. 1639e) and its implementing regulations.¹⁰ An AMC that is a subsidiary owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency is subject to all of the minimum requirements, except the requirement to register with a State.¹¹

In participating States, the minimum requirements apply to any AMC that provides appraisal management services, as defined in the final rule, and meets the statutory panel size threshold, which is that the AMC oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more appraisers in two or more States in a calendar year or 12-month period under State law. States may establish requirements for AMC registration and supervision that are in addition to these minimum requirements.¹²

Pursuant to section 1124(f), beginning 36 months from the effective date of this final rule, an AMC that meets the statutory size threshold may not provide services for a Federally related transaction in a State unless the AMC is registered with the State or is subject to oversight by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency.¹³ This provision effectively allows each State up to three years to establish registration and supervision systems that meet the

requirements of the final rule before AMCs in the State will be subject to the aforementioned restriction in the absence of such a regime. The ASC, with the approval of the FFIEC, may delay the restriction for an additional year if the ASC makes a written finding that a State has made substantial progress toward implementation of a system that meets the criteria in Title XI of FIRREA.¹⁴ Even after the three-year implementation period has passed, a State may still elect to establish a regime, at which point AMCs operating in the State would be able to provide appraisal management services for Federally related transactions.

Section 1124 does not compel a State to establish an AMC registration and supervision program, nor is a penalty imposed on a State that does not establish a regulatory structure for AMCs within 36 months of issuance of this final rule.¹⁵ However, in a State that has not adopted the AMC minimum requirements established by this rule, AMCs are barred by section 1124 from providing appraisal management services for Federally related transactions, unless they are owned and controlled by a Federally regulated depository institution.¹⁶ Thus, appraisal management services may still be provided for Federally related transactions in non-participating States by individual appraisers, by AMCs that are below the minimum statutory panel size threshold, and as noted previously, by Federally regulated AMCs.¹⁷

On April 9, 2014, the Agencies published a proposed rule to implement the minimum requirements under FIRREA section 1124 for registration and supervision of AMCs, with a 60-day public comment period.¹⁸ With certain changes to the proposed rule, this final rule implements the statutory requirements discussed above, as well as section 1124's requirements for the reporting of the activities of AMCs in determining the payment of the annual registry fee.¹⁹ The final rule is being published in the Code of Federal

Regulations separately by the OCC, the Board, the FDIC, and the FHFA. The Bureau is publishing a cross-reference to the OCC rule text in the valuation independence provisions of Regulation Z, 12 CFR 1026.42, to highlight that the final rule specifically reinforces the valuation independence standards. The rules are not different substantively. The implementation of the AMC minimum requirements does not affect the responsibility of banks, Federal savings associations, State savings associations, bank holding companies, and credit unions to ensure that appraisals for their institutions comply with applicable laws and regulations and are consistent with supervisory guidance. If these regulated financial institutions use an AMC to engage appraisers on their behalf, the AMC must be acting as an agent for these institutions.²⁰

Consolidation of FDIC and OTS Rules on Appraisals

Title III of the Dodd-Frank Act transferred the powers, duties, and functions formerly performed by the Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS), the Federal entity formerly responsible for the supervision of Federally insured savings associations and their holding companies, to the FDIC for State savings associations and authorized the FDIC to consolidate OTS and FDIC rules.²¹ The final rule implements this authority by rescinding the OTS regulatory provisions on appraisals pertaining to State savings associations, as these entities are now covered by the FDIC's appraisal rules.²²

II. The Final Rule

The final rule: (1) Establishes the minimum requirements in section 1124 of FIRREA for State registration and supervision of AMCs in participating States; (2) requires Federally regulated AMCs to meet the minimum requirements of section 1124 (other than registering with the State); and (3) requires States to report certain AMC information to the ASC.²³ The final rule also integrates FDIC appraisal regulations for State nonmember banks and State savings associations.

For the reasons discussed in section III of this **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**,

²⁰ See OCC: 12 CFR 34.45(b)(1); Board: 12 CFR 225.65(b)(1); FDIC: 12 CFR 323.5(b)(1); and NCUA: 12 CFR 722.5(b)(1).

²¹ The OTS was abolished on October 19, 2011, pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act.

²² Title III of the Dodd-Frank Act transferred supervision of Federal savings associations to the OCC. The OCC recently integrated the OTS and OCC rules on appraisals. See 79 FR 28393 (May 16, 2014) (integrating certain interagency rules for national banks and Federal savings associations).

²³ See 12 U.S.C. 3353(a), (c), and (e).

⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a).

⁹ Under FIRREA, a Federally related transaction is a real estate related financial transaction that involves an insured depository institution regulated by the OCC, Board, FDIC, or NCUA and that requires the services of an appraiser under the interagency appraisal rules. See 12 U.S.C. 3350(4), implemented by the OCC: 12 CFR 34.42(f) and 34.43(a); Board: 12 CFR 225.62(f) and 225.63(a); FDIC: 12 CFR 323.2(f) and 323.3(a); and NCUA: 12 CFR 722.2(f) and 722.3(a).

¹⁰ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a). For regulations implementing TILA section 129E, 15 U.S.C. 1639e, see 12 CFR 226.42 (Board) and 12 CFR 1026.42 (Bureau).

¹¹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(c).

¹² 12 U.S.C. 3353(b).

¹³ 12 U.S.C. 3353(f)(1).

¹⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3353(f)(2).

¹⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

¹⁶ See FIRREA section 1124(f)(1), 12 U.S.C. 3353(f)(1). Under section 1124(c), this restriction will not apply to AMCs that are subsidiaries owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency. 12 U.S.C. 3353(c). Such AMCs are subject to all the requirements of section 1124, with the exception of the requirement to register with a State. See *id.*

¹⁷ See FIRREA section 1121(11), 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

¹⁸ 79 FR 19521 (Apr. 9, 2014).

¹⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(e). See also 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4) (setting out the fee structure for the AMC National Registry).

the final rule adopts the rule substantially as proposed, with modifications to: (1) Provide that the standard for determining whether an appraiser is an independent contractor will be based on how the appraiser is treated for Federal income taxes, as determined under Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidance; (2) clarify that an AMC credit union service organization (CUSO) is not considered to be a Federally regulated AMC, and therefore would be regulated by the State or States in which the AMC CUSO operates; (3) clarify that the rule does not bar the use of trainee appraisers; (4) provide that the registration limitations on individuals who have had their licenses refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked, should not be construed to apply to appraisers whose licenses have been revoked for nonsubstantive reasons, as determined by the appropriate State appraiser certifying and licensing agency and whose licenses have been subsequently reinstated; (5) revise the provision on reporting of information by Federally regulated AMCs to clarify that Federally regulated AMCs will report information required for the AMC National Registry directly to the States; and (6) remove cross-references to provisions of Regulation Z, 12 CFR part 1026 (Truth in Lending), in the proposed definitions. The Agencies are generally adopting the relevant text of the cross-referenced Regulation Z provisions, in lieu of the cross-references. The final rule also contains technical, nonsubstantive changes.

III. The Final Rule and Public Comments on the Proposed Rule

The following is a section-by-section review of the proposed rule and a discussion of the public comments received by the Agencies concerning the proposal. The Agencies received 256 comment letters containing 89 unique comments in response to the published proposal. These comment letters were received from State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies, AMCs, appraiser trade and professional associations, appraisal firms, appraisers, financial institutions, consumer/community groups and individual commenters. For ease of reference, unless otherwise noted, the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** refers to section numbers in the proposed and final rule texts for the OCC, 12 CFR 34.210 *et seq.* Rule text for the other Agencies is published separately in this **Federal Register** notice at 12 CFR 208.50 and 225.190 *et seq.* (Board); 12 CFR 323.8 *et seq.*

(FDIC); and 12 CFR 1222.20 *et seq.* (FHFA).

A. Section 34.211. Definitions

The Agencies requested comment on the key definitions in the proposed rule. The following is a discussion of these key definitions, related public comments, and issues relating to those definitions. Definitions on which the Agencies did not receive comment are not discussed below and are adopted without change in the final rule.

1. Cross-References to Other Regulations

The Agencies are adopting changes to definitions for which cross-references to Regulation Z, 12 CFR part 1026, were used in the proposed rule. Specifically, the Agencies are removing most cross-references and adopting the relevant text of the cross-referenced provisions directly (*see* § 34.211(g) (defining “consumer credit”), § 34.211(i) (defining “creditor”), and § 34.211(m) (defining “person”). In addition, the Agencies are defining the term “dwelling” in § 34.211(j) by adopting the text of the definition of “dwelling” in 12 CFR 1026.2(a)(19), which was included in the proposed definition of “principal dwelling” (*see* proposed § 34.211(m)). In new § 34.211(j)(2), the Agencies are retaining the explanation of “principal dwelling” that was provided in the proposed rule.²⁴ (*See* proposed § 34.211(m)). This explanation is based on Official Interpretation 12 CFR 1026.2(a)(24)–3. The Agencies are adopting these changes in the final rule to simplify the rule and relieve regulatory burden on States. Substituting the text of these definitions for cross-references mitigates the potential obligations of States to update, clarify, or amend State law or its interpretations as Regulation Z is amended over time, or if the numbering of definitions in Regulation Z changes.²⁵

2. Section 34.211(c): Appraisal Management Company; Section 34.211(d): Appraisal Management Services

Proposed § 34.211(c) defined an AMC as a person that: (1) Provides appraisal management services to creditors or secondary mortgage market participants; (2) provides these services in connection with valuing the consumer’s

²⁴ *See* proposed §§ 34.211(m) and 34.211(j)(2).

²⁵ These changes also should avoid any inadvertent confusion created by referring to Regulation Z, which includes additional exemptions that are not included in these regulations, such as for transactions meeting the Regulation Z definition of consumer credit transaction secured by a principal dwelling, but used to purchase a 3–4 unit owner-occupied rental property.

principal dwelling as security for a consumer credit transaction (including consumer credit transactions incorporated into securitizations); and (3) within a given year, oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States. The proposed definition cross-referenced proposed § 34.212 for the rules on how to calculate the numeric threshold for the appraiser panel.

Proposed § 34.211(d) defined “appraisal management services,” which is a key component of the definition of “appraisal management company,” to mean one or more of the following: (1) Recruiting, selecting, and retaining appraisers; (2) contracting with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers to perform appraisal assignments; (3) managing the process of having an appraisal performed, including providing administrative duties such as receiving appraisal orders and appraisal reports, submitting completed appraisal reports to creditors and secondary mortgage market participants, collecting fees from creditors and secondary mortgage market participants for services provided, and paying appraisers for services performed; and (4) reviewing and verifying the work of appraisers. This definition is consistent with the appraisal management services outlined in the definition of AMC in section 1121.²⁶ As in section 1121, the proposed definition of appraisal management services did not include performing appraisals, nor does the definition of appraisal management services adopted in this final rule.²⁷

a. Commercial Transactions and the Definition of AMC

Consistent with the statutory definition of AMC, the proposed definition of AMC applied to appraisal management services provided in connection with residential mortgage transactions secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling and securitizations involving those mortgages. The proposed rule did not extend to appraisal management services provided in connection with commercial real estate transactions or securitizations involving commercial real estate mortgages.²⁸

In drafting the definition of AMC for the proposal, the Agencies considered whether the statutory definition of AMC in section 1121 should be construed to

²⁶ *See* 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

²⁷ *See id.*

²⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

encompass not only appraisal management services provided for securitizations of consumer purpose residential mortgages, but also appraisal services in connection with securitizations of commercial mortgages.²⁹ The Agencies proposed the former. The Agencies' reading of the statute—that it extends only to consumer purpose residential mortgage transactions and securitizations of those mortgages—is consistent with the text of section 1124 and with the Dodd-Frank Act as a whole.³⁰ Non-residential or commercial mortgages are not mentioned in any AMC provisions in section 1473 of the Dodd Frank Act (or elsewhere in Title XIV of the Dodd-Frank Act). The lack of a reference to commercial mortgage lending in the relevant Dodd-Frank Act provisions suggests that AMCs were not intended to be covered by the AMC minimum requirements when they are providing appraisal management services for underwriters or other principals in commercial mortgage securitizations. Moreover, the Agencies understand that individual appraisers, as opposed to AMCs, are more typically retained to provide an appraisal of properties securing commercial mortgage loans (and securitizations of such loans) because of the size and complexity of those properties. This understanding is based on the supervisory experience of the Agencies as well as outreach during the proposed rule process to a trade association for AMCs and an individual AMC, which confirmed that, under the current business model, AMCs do not generally provide services in connection with commercial mortgages.

The Agencies received a small number of comments concerning whether an AMC's services for commercial mortgage transactions should be covered by the final rule. Several commenters supported the proposal to exclude commercial real estate transactions from the definition of AMC. One commenter disagreed, stating that both commercial and consumer transactions should be covered by the rule, but did not elaborate.

The Agencies continue to believe that commercial real estate transactions should be excluded from the definition of AMC based on the reasons outlined above. As such, the definition of AMC in the final rule includes entities only when they are providing appraisal management services for consumer

²⁹ While it is clear that the definition of AMC encompasses only residential mortgage loans, there is some question as to whether the definition includes securitizations of commercial mortgages.

³⁰ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

mortgage transactions secured by the consumer's principal dwelling and securitizations of those loans.

b. "External Third Party" Within the Definition of AMC

Section 1121 defines an AMC as any "external third party" authorized to take certain actions by a creditor of a consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer's principal dwelling or by an underwriter of or other principal in the secondary mortgage markets.³¹ Consistent with the statutory definition, the proposal defined the term "appraisal management company" to exclude a department or division of an entity if the department or division provides appraisal management services only to that entity. This reflects the Agencies' interpretation that a department or a division of an entity is not an "external third party" as required by the statute. Under the proposed rule, an AMC that is an affiliate (rather than a department or division) of a creditor or secondary market principal would, however, be treated as an AMC, even if the AMC provides appraisal management services only to the entity with which it is affiliated, because the affiliate is a separate legal entity.

The Agencies believe that this interpretation of the term "external third party" is consistent with the plain meaning of "external" and "third party," as well as with section 1124(c), which provides that the requirements of section 1124 would apply to AMCs that are owned and controlled by financial institutions.³² In the Agencies' view, this interpretation is also consistent with section 1124 as a whole, which is directed at regulating parties that provide appraisal management services on behalf of creditors and secondary market principals, but does not regulate creditors or secondary market principals directly.³³

The Agencies received one comment on this topic, which supported the exclusion of departments and divisions from the definition of AMC. The Agencies are adopting in the final rule the proposed approach to "external third party."

c. Uniformity and the Definition of AMC

The Agencies received a number of comments suggesting that the Agencies require all participating States to adopt the definition of AMC in the proposed rule. Several commenters also stated that reducing burden for AMCs would reduce costs for consumers. As a legal

³¹ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

³² 12 U.S.C. 3353(c).

³³ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

basis for this position, one commenter noted that the definition of AMC is statutory, and therefore should be binding on all the participating States.

The Agencies agree that the definition of AMC in section 1121 sets the uniform minimum standards for assessing whether an entity is an AMC under this rule.³⁴ Under the proposed rule, a participating State would be required to treat an entity as an AMC if the entity provides services described in the definition and meets the statutory panel size threshold. As such, pursuant to section 1121 and the proposed rule, a participating State could not revise the definition of AMC to eliminate or limit the range of services that would classify an entity as an AMC with respect to the minimum requirements in the rule. Similarly, a State could not void the statutory panel size threshold that triggers the minimum requirements by, for example, adopting an AMC law that provides that an entity is an AMC only if it has 50 or more appraisers on its nationwide panel.³⁵ Thus, all States electing to establish an AMC regulatory program under the rule would have a uniform minimum scope as to coverage of their program.

While the Agencies understand the commenters' desire for uniformity, FIRREA section 1124(b) recognizes expressly the authority of States to adopt requirements in addition to those in the final rule: "Nothing in this section [1124] shall be construed to prevent States from establishing requirements in addition to any rules promulgated under subsection(a)[by the Agencies]." ³⁶ Therefore, the Agencies decline to require all participating States to adopt a uniform definition of AMC.

d. "Portals" Within the Definition of AMC

The Agencies received one comment from an entity that provides appraisal related services through electronic mechanisms, described as a "portal" business model. The commenter requested that the Agencies address the question of whether a portal is an AMC.

The Agencies do not support a categorical rule in this regard. The business model an entity uses to provide services should not be

³⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11). This rule establishes "minimum" requirements for a State to apply in registering AMCs. Thus, the Agencies interpret the rule of construction in FIRREA section 1124(b) to recognize that States may adopt requirements that exceed those in the rule, for example, defining AMC to cover more entities than would be covered under the minimum requirements of this rule. 15 U.S.C. 3353(b).

³⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

³⁶ 12 U.S.C. 3353(b).

determinative of whether the entity is an AMC; rather, if a portal is providing appraisal management services, and meets the other elements of the definition, then it should be considered an AMC under the final rule. Thus, the final rule does not limit or affect the discretion of States to treat a portal as an AMC if a State finds that a portal provides appraisal management services.

e. Distinction Between AMCs and Appraisal Firms

In the proposal, the Agencies addressed whether appraisal firms should be considered AMCs pursuant to sections 1124 and 1121(11)³⁷ and requested comment on whether the distinction between employees and independent contractors served as a basis for excluding appraisal firms from the definition of an AMC. (See Question 3 in the proposal.) The technical distinction between independent contractors and employees, for purposes of determining whether an entity meets the statutory panel size thresholds, is addressed in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.212 (Appraiser Panel), which discusses how to calculate the number of appraisers on a panel. The following is a discussion of the comments on the broader issue of whether the proposal appropriately excluded appraisal firms from the scope of the rule.

A number of commenters supported the proposal to construe section 1124 as applying only to AMCs or hybrid entities (discussed in detail below) and not to appraisal firms. These commenters stated that the business models of AMCs and appraisal firms are different. Under the different business models, according to these commenters, employees of appraisal firms perform appraisals, while AMCs contract for appraisal services, but do not perform appraisals. Another set of commenters argued that appraisal firms should be covered by the rule. The basis for this argument was the commenters' assertion that there is no substantive distinction between AMCs, which hire others to perform appraisals, and appraisal firms, which generally hire appraisers as employees.

As discussed in the preamble to the proposed rule, the Agencies interpret section 1124 to distinguish between AMCs and appraisal firms for three key reasons.³⁸ First, the distinction between appraisal firms and AMCs is reflected in section 1472 of the Dodd-Frank Act, which added provisions concerning

valuation independence to TILA.³⁹ These provisions contemplate expressly that certain entities would not be covered by the AMC minimum requirements in FIRREA section 1124 and describe this type of entity, in pertinent part, as one that “utilizes the services of State licensed or certified appraisers and receives a fee for performing appraisals in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.”⁴⁰ The Agencies understand that the type of entity described here as excluded from the AMC minimum requirements is an appraisal firm, which receives fees for directly performing appraisals. Second, FIRREA section 1124 uses the term “appraisal management company,” and not appraisal firm.⁴¹ Third, section 1121(11) describes the activities of AMCs as including “contracting with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers to perform appraisal assignments,” but not directly performing appraisals.⁴² Section 1121(11) also defines an AMC as an entity that “oversees a network or panel of more than 15 certified or licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more nationally (meaning two or more States) within a given year . . .”⁴³ By contrast, the Agencies understand that appraisal firms perform appraisals as a primary function directly through employees and do not oversee a “network or panel” of non-employee appraisers.

As stated in the proposal, the Agencies believe that the fundamental reasons to distinguish between AMCs and appraisal firms are that the business models of AMCs and appraisal firms are different and that Congress expressed an intention to exclude entities operating on an appraisal firm model from coverage by the AMC minimum requirements. This conclusion is consistent with the fact that AMCs provide appraisal management services to third parties, including retaining appraisers to perform appraisals, but AMCs do not perform appraisals. By contrast, appraisal firms perform appraisals using one or more of the firm's employees or partners. In addition, appraisal firms typically hire a

limited number of appraisers, based on identified need, and hire inexperienced trainees and train them to become qualified appraisers. AMCs, on the other hand, generally have a large number of pre-approved appraisers in their network or panel who are available, as independent contractors, for potential assignments and do not conduct training for inexperienced appraisers.

f. Hybrid Entities

In the proposal, the Agencies discussed the possibility that there are, or may be in the future, “hybrid” entities, meaning entities that both hire appraisers as employees to perform appraisals and engage independent contractors to perform appraisals. In this situation, the entity could be considered both an AMC and an appraisal firm. As such, under the proposed rule, the hybrid entity would be treated as an AMC for purposes of State registration if it meets the statutory panel size threshold (of overseeing more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States within a given year). Under the proposal, the numerical calculation of panel size for hybrid entities would only include appraisers engaged as independent contractors.

Some commenters supported the proposed treatment of firms that have both employee appraisers and independent contractor appraisers. One commenter suggested that the Agencies should not recognize a hybrid firm as a valid business model, but did not elaborate. The Agencies adopt in the final rule the proposed definition of AMC and the proposed treatment of hybrid firms. The Agencies continue to believe that sections 1124 and 1121(11) are best interpreted to apply only to AMCs, as defined in the proposed and final rules, and not to appraisal firms (with the exception of hybrid firms). In addition to the statutory distinction between appraisal firms and AMCs, the Agencies believe this interpretation is consistent with, and supported by, the key distinction between AMCs and appraisal firms—that the former contracts with appraisers to perform appraisals, while the latter performs appraisals directly through employees. Even if some services provided by AMCs and appraisal firms overlap, which some commenters assert, this key difference between the two entities (that AMCs contract with appraisers to perform appraisals and appraisal firms perform appraisals directly through their own employees) remains. The final rule also reflects the definition of “appraisal management company” in

³⁹ See TILA section 129F, 15 U.S.C. 1639e.

⁴⁰ 15 U.S.C. 1639e(i)(2) (emphasis added); see also 12 U.S.C. 3353. A “fee appraiser” is defined in TILA section 129E, 15 U.S.C. 1639(e)(i), as a person who: (1) Is not an employee of a loan originator or AMC engaging the appraiser; (2) performs an appraisal in compliance with USPAP; and (3) is a company [an appraisal firm] not subject to the requirements of section 1124 (minimum requirements for AMCs, 12 U.S.C. 3353) and that receives a fee for performing appraisals.

⁴¹ *Id.*

⁴² 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁴³ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

³⁷ 12 U.S.C. 3353 and 3350(11).

³⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

section 1121(11), which provides that an AMC is an entity that “oversees a network or panel” of appraisers.⁴⁴ Appraisal firms do not oversee networks or panels of non-employee appraisers.

The Agencies also continue to believe that recognition of hybrid firms as AMCs is appropriate when the entity maintains a panel of appraisers that includes independent contractors meeting the threshold minimum numbers pursuant to § 34.212. The Agencies believe that this interpretation of the definition of AMC is consistent with the statutory language and purpose, appropriately reflects the business models of AMCs, and accommodates the possibility that appraisal firms may evolve over time. For these reasons, the Agencies adopt in the final rule the proposed definition of AMC and the proposed treatment of hybrid firms.

3. Section 34.211(e) Appraiser Panel

The Agencies are adopting the proposed definition of “appraiser panel” with minor clarifications. Specifically, proposed § 34.211(e) defined an appraiser network or panel as a network of State-licensed or State-certified appraisers who are independent contractors to an AMC. In the final rule, “appraiser panel” is defined as a network, list or roster of licensed or certified appraisers approved by the AMC to perform appraisals as independent contractors for the AMC. Appraisers on an AMC’s “appraiser panel” under this part include both appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments and appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform one or more appraisals. The final rule also clarifies in the definition of “appraiser panel” that an appraiser is an independent contractor for purposes of this rule if the appraiser is treated as an independent contractor by the AMC for purposes of Federal income taxation.

a. Distinction Between Employees and Independent Contractors in Determining Panel Membership

The definition of “appraisal management company” in section 1121(11) provides that an entity will be treated as an AMC subject to State registration if it has an “appraiser network or panel” of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more appraisers nationally (meaning two or more States) within a given year.⁴⁵ Section 1121(11) does not specify

whether a “network or panel” consists of employees of an AMC or independent contractors retained by the AMC (or both). However, by including only independent contractors with the AMC, the proposed and adopted definition of “appraiser panel” reflects the approach taken by the majority of States that have adopted AMC registration laws or have proposed AMC laws⁴⁶ and reflects the Agencies’ understanding that AMCs typically engage appraisers as independent contractors under the current AMC business model.⁴⁷ Section 34.211(e) also reflects the definition of AMC in section 1121(11), which outlines typical tasks carried out by AMCs, including as “contract[ing] with licensed and certified appraisers.”⁴⁸ As discussed above in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.211(c), the definition of AMC and its description of appraisal management services does not include directly performing appraisals through the AMC’s own employees—rather, AMCs contract with external third parties to perform appraisals.⁴⁹

The method for calculating whether an entity has an “appraiser network or panel” of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more appraisers nationally (meaning two or more States) within a calendar year or 12-month period under State law is discussed further under the section-by-section analysis of § 34.212, below.

The Agencies requested comment on the proposed definition of “appraiser panel” and on the alternative of defining this term to include employees as well as independent contractors. (See

⁴⁶ A majority of States with AMC laws define “appraiser panel” as being comprised of independent contractors. See, e.g., N.C. Gen. Stat. section 93E–2–2 (defining an appraiser panel as a network or panel of appraisers who are independent contractors to the AMC); Vernon’s Tex. Code Ann. Occupations Code section 1104.003(b)(3) (same); Louisiana La. Rev. Stat. Ann. section 37:3415.2(a) (same); see also Ohio (draft code) (same). A minority of States use a broader definition for “appraiser panel” that encompasses a combination of independent contractors and employees. See, e.g., Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code section 11302 (defining AMC to include both independent contractors and employees); Ark. Code Ann. section 17–14–402(2) (same); Ky. Rev. Stat. section 324A.150(2)(same). The majority approach is consistent with the model AMC code offered by a trade association for appraisers and the minority approach is consistent with a model code offered by a trade association for AMCs.

⁴⁷ As discussed in the proposal, this understanding is based on outreach conducted by the Agencies with associations that represent AMCs and appraisers, as well as outreach with State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies.

⁴⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁴⁹ The Agencies will monitor AMCs to assess whether they are hiring appraisers as part-time employees to avoid State registration requirements. Outreach with State officials before the issuance of the proposed rule did not indicate this is currently occurring or at significant risk of occurring.

Question 2 in the proposal.) Some commenters argued that employees as well as independent contractor appraisers should be counted as part of an appraiser network or panel. These commenters did not disagree with the Agencies’ understanding that AMCs generally use independent contractors rather than employee appraisers. Nor did the commenters address the key distinction between AMCs and appraisal firms, which is that AMCs primarily engage third parties to perform appraisals, whereas appraisal firms perform appraisals directly through employees.

As discussed above in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.211(c), the commenters argued that appraisal firms should be regulated as AMCs as a matter of policy. As such, these commenters suggested that the distinction between employee and independent contractor appraisers be removed from the rule. In support of this position, the commenters stated that appraisal firms and AMCs provide substantially the same services, and therefore should both be covered by the AMC registration and supervision programs.

Other commenters agreed with the employee-independent contractor distinction, stating that defining “appraiser panel” to be comprised only of independent contractor appraisers reflects the difference between the AMC and appraisal firm business models. Specifically, these commenters stated that appraisal firms’ employees perform appraisals directly, while AMCs provide appraisal management services and engage third-party appraisers to perform appraisals.

The Agencies adopt in the final rule the proposed definition of “appraiser panel,” which includes only appraisers who are independent contractors to an AMC. The Agencies note the predominance of comments in favor of retaining the employee-independent contractor distinction. The final rule also reflects that the commenters who opposed the proposed employee-independent contractor distinction effectively conceded that the distinction is accurate, arguing instead that AMCs and appraisal firms should both be regulated as AMCs under section 1124 and implementing State laws, regardless of the way these entities structure their operations.⁵⁰ This larger policy question is addressed above in the discussion of the distinction between employees and independent contractors as a basis for exclusion of an appraisal firm from the definition of an AMC. See the section-by-section analysis of § 34.211(c)

⁵⁰ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

⁴⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁴⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

(definition of AMC), above. Moreover, the treatment of hybrid firms will help address the potential that a firm may try to avoid the requirements of the rule by using a combination of appraisers who are employees and appraisers who are independent contractors.

b. Definition of Independent Contractor

The Agencies requested comment on whether the term “independent contractor” should be defined, and if so why and how, including whether it should be defined based on Federal law by using the standards or guidance issued by the IRS or standards adopted in other Federal regulations, such as those issued under the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (SAFE Act),⁵¹ or left to State law. (See Question 2 in the proposal.) A number of commenters requested that the final rule include a definition of independent contractor, or that the rule incorporate an external definition, for example, IRS guidance on the employee-independent contractor distinction or the definition of independent contractor in the SAFE Act. In addition, these commenters stated that it would be desirable to have a standard for independent contractor that applies in all participating States. The commenters stated a preference for using IRS guidance for this purpose. One commenter disagreed, suggesting that a single definition of the term independent contractor is not needed.

The Agencies believe that additional guidance on the meaning of “independent contractor” under the final rule facilitates compliance and, therefore, are amending the proposed definition of appraiser panel accordingly. As noted, the definition of appraiser panel in § 34.211(e) provides that an appraiser is deemed an “independent contractor” for purposes of this rule if the appraiser is treated as such by the AMC for purposes of Federal income taxation.⁵²

⁵¹ 12 CFR 1008.23 (“Independent contractor means an individual who performs his or her duties other than at the direction of and subject to the supervision and instruction of an individual . . .”) (emphasis added). The SAFE Act was enacted as part of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008, Pub. L. 110–289, Division A, Title V, sections 1501–1517, 122 Stat. 2654, 2810–2824 (July 30, 2008), codified at 12 U.S.C. 5101–5116.

⁵² For guidance on how to determine whether an appraiser is an employee or independent contractor, see IRS Publication 1779, “Independent Contractor or Employee,” available at <http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p1779.pdf> and IRS Publication 15–A, “Employer’s Supplemental Tax Guide,” at p. 7 et seq. (discussing factors for distinguishing employees from independent contractors), available at <http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p15a.pdf>.

4. Section 34.211(h): Covered Transaction

Proposed § 34.211(h) defined a covered transaction as any consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling. The proposed definition did not limit the definition of “covered transaction” to Federally related transactions (generally, credit transactions involving a Federally regulated depository institution, see 12 U.S.C. 3350(4)), even though Title XI of FIRREA and its implementing regulations have applied historically only to appraisals for Federally related transactions.

As stated in the proposed rule, defining “covered transaction” to include all consumer credit transactions secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling reflects the statutory text of section 1121(11), which defines the term “appraisal management company,” as in pertinent part, “any external third party authorized either by a creditor of a consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling or by an underwriter of or other principal in the secondary mortgage markets.”⁵³

Applying coverage of the AMC rule beyond Federally related transactions is consistent with the structure and text of other parts of section 1124, most of which address appraisals generally rather than appraisals only for Federally related transactions. For example, section 1124(a)(2) specifies that only licensed or certified appraisers are to be used for “federally related transactions,” but sections 1124(a)(3) and (a)(4) apply to “appraisals” generally.⁵⁴ In particular, the text of section 1124(a)(4) indicates that one of the chief purposes of the minimum requirements for AMCs is to ensure compliance with the valuation independence standards established pursuant to section 129E of TILA.⁵⁵ Those standards apply to AMCs whenever they engage in a consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling, regardless of whether the transaction is a Federally related transaction.⁵⁶

For these reasons, the proposed rule provided that the minimum requirements in participating States would apply to *all* entities that meet the definition of AMC in providing appraisal management services related to consumer credit transactions secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling

⁵³ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁵⁴ See 12 U.S.C. 3353(a)(2) (3) and (4).

⁵⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a)(4).

⁵⁶ See 15 U.S.C. 1639e(a) (defining scope); 12 CFR 1026.42(b)(1)–(2) (implementing regulations defining scope).

for both Federally related transactions and non-Federally related transactions.

The Agencies received one comment that supported the proposed definition of “covered transaction.” The Agencies are adopting it in the final rule as proposed. As such, a covered transaction is defined to mean any consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling. For the reasons discussed above in describing the proposed definition, the Agencies have determined the final rule should not limit the definition of “covered transaction” to consumer credit transactions secured by the consumer’s principal dwelling that are Federally related transactions.

5. Section 34.211(k): Federally Regulated AMCs

Section § 34.211(k) defines a “Federally regulated AMC” as an AMC that is owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813, or an insured credit union, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1752, and regulated by the OCC, the Board, the NCUA, or the FDIC. This definition differs from the proposed definition only in that the reference to the NCUA is removed, for reasons discussed below.

Under section 1124(c), an AMC that is a subsidiary owned and controlled by an insured depository institution or an insured credit union and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency⁵⁷ is not required to register with a State.⁵⁸ Proposed § 34.211(j) defined an entity of this type as a “Federally regulated AMC,” meaning an AMC that is owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813, or an insured credit union, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1752, and regulated by the OCC, the Board, the NCUA, or the FDIC. Under section 1124(c), a Federally regulated AMC must follow the minimum requirements that are applicable to a State-registered AMC (other than the requirement to register with a State) and is subject to supervision for compliance with these requirements by the appropriate Federal financial institutions regulatory agency. In addition, under section 1124(e), as

⁵⁷ The term “Federal financial institutions regulatory agencies” means the Board, the FDIC, the OCC, the former OTS, and the NCUA. 12 U.S.C. 3350(6). Title III of the Dodd-Frank Act provides that the OCC is now the Federal financial institutions regulatory agency for Federal savings associations. Title III of the Dodd-Frank Act also provides that the FDIC is the Federal financial institutions regulatory agency for State savings associations. Finally, the Dodd-Frank Act provides that the Board is responsible for regulation of savings and loan holding companies.

⁵⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3353(c).

implemented by the proposed rule, AMCs, including Federally regulated AMCs, must report to the participating State or States in which they operate the information required to be submitted by the State to the ASC for administration of the AMC National Registry. These requirements are discussed further in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.215, below.

In the proposal, the Agencies discussed whether an AMC that is a subsidiary owned and controlled by a credit union (credit union service organization or “CUSO”) would be considered a Federally regulated AMC, and thus exempt from State registration and supervision. The Agencies indicated that an AMC, even if owned and controlled by a credit union, would not be a Federally regulated AMC because the NCUA, unlike the other banking agencies involved in this rulemaking, does not directly oversee or regulate CUSOs. Instead, the authority that the NCUA exercises over CUSOs is through its regulations that permit Federal credit unions to invest in, or lend to, CUSOs.⁵⁹ For these reasons, under the proposed rule, if an AMC were owned and controlled by a credit union (whether owned by a State or Federally chartered credit union) it would not be considered to be regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency. As such, the AMC CUSO would be required to be registered in accordance with applicable State requirements in participating States.⁶⁰

The Agencies requested comment on whether references to the NCUA and insured credit unions should be removed from the definition of “Federally regulated AMC” and other parts of the final rule to clarify that an AMC CUSO would be subject to State registration and supervision. (See Question 4 in the proposal.) Some commenters expressed concern that the references to the NCUA and credit unions in the proposed regulatory text were confusing and suggested that removing these references in the final rule would clarify that AMC CUSOs are subject to State registration and supervision.

To provide clarification in the final rule, the Agencies removed references to NCUA and credit unions from pertinent

portions of the regulatory text defining “Federally regulated AMC.” An AMC owned and controlled by a credit union (whether owned by a State or Federally chartered credit union) is not considered to be regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency under the final rule. As such, AMC CUSOs are required to register in accordance with applicable State requirements.

6. Section 34.211(n): Secondary Mortgage Market Participant

In the proposed rule, the Agencies defined “secondary mortgage market participant” to implement the statutory definition of AMC, which refers to an entity that performs services authorized by “an underwriter of or other principal in the secondary mortgage markets.”⁶¹ Proposed § 34.211(n) defined “secondary mortgage market participant” to mean a guarantor or insurer of mortgage-backed securities, or an underwriter or issuer of mortgage-backed securities. The definition included individual investors in a mortgage-backed security only if they also serve in the capacity of a guarantor, insurer, underwriter, or issuer for the mortgage-backed security.

Most commenters supported the proposed definition of “secondary mortgage market participant.” Some commenters indicated that the definition is clear and needs no further additions or clarifications at this time, but could at some future date to reflect evolving conditions. One commenter believed that the definition is sufficiently understandable for States to be able to write statutes and rules to enforce the intent of the rule. Another commenter suggested that the definition of “secondary market participant” is too narrow, and that any bank or creditor involved in lending Federally insured funds in a transaction secured by real estate (commercial or residential) should be considered a secondary market participant.

Commenters did not provide any specific suggestions for revising the proposed definition of secondary mortgage market participant. As with other aspects of the proposed rule, the Agencies understand that changes in the marketplace may, at some point, require the Agencies to amend the final rule, or may require States to amend or re-interpret State laws. The Agencies continue to believe, however, that the definition of secondary mortgage market participant is accurate at present. Regarding the comment that banks or creditors lending Federally insured

funds should be included, the Agencies note that the statutory definition of AMC distinguishes between “creditors” and “secondary mortgage market participants,”⁶² and therefore believe that including originating banks or creditors in the definition of “secondary mortgage market participants” would be inconsistent with this distinction in the statutory definition. The Agencies in the final rule adopt the proposed definition of secondary mortgage market participant.

B. Section 34.212: Appraiser Panel—Annual Size Calculation

1. Determining Appraiser Panel

Section 34.212 finalizes proposed § 34.212 without change, other than revising the title from “Appraiser Panel” to “Appraiser Panel—Annual Size Calculation,” for clarity. Section 34.212 sets out criteria for determining whether, within a calendar year or 12-month period specified by State law, an AMC oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States. Consistent with the proposal, pursuant to § 34.212(a), an appraiser is deemed part of the AMC’s appraiser panel as of the earliest date the AMC accepts the appraiser for consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or engages the appraiser to perform one or more appraisal assignments on behalf of a creditor or secondary mortgage market participant in a covered transaction, including an affiliate of such a creditor or participant. Also consistent with the proposal, pursuant to § 34.212(b), an appraiser who is considered to be part of the AMC’s appraiser panel is deemed to remain on the panel until: (1) The date on which the AMC sends written notice to the appraiser removing the appraiser from the appraiser panel; (2) the date the AMC receives written notice from the appraiser asking to be removed from the appraiser panel; or (3) the date the AMC receives notice of the death or incapacity of the appraiser. If an appraiser is removed from an AMC’s appraiser panel, but the AMC subsequently accepts the appraiser for consideration for future assignments or engages the appraiser at any time during the twelve months after the appraiser’s removal, the removal would be deemed not to have occurred, and the appraiser would be deemed to have been part of the AMC’s appraiser panel without interruption. The Agencies included

⁵⁹ See 12 CFR part 712 (outlining requirements relating to credit union investments in CUSOs).

⁶⁰ As noted in the preamble to the proposed rule, the NCUA has not, historically, asserted that CUSOs or their employees are exempt from applicable State registration and licensing regimes. See 75 FR 44656, 44659 (applying similar reasoning to the licensing of mortgage loan originators who were employees of CUSOs under the SAFE Act.

⁶¹ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁶² 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

these procedural provisions to give States clarity and prevent circumvention of the registration requirement.

The Agencies received a wide variety of comments relating to the calculation of appraiser panel membership under Question 2 of the proposal. Some commenters suggested that the approach in the proposal, which would count appraisers either engaged to perform appraisals or pre-approved to do so, would result in the unintended consequence of limiting the number of appraisers in AMC networks or panels. These commenters argued that pre-approved appraisers who have not yet been engaged by the AMC for an assignment should not be counted. They argued that the proposed method of counting appraisers would provide a strong incentive for AMCs to limit significantly the size of networks or panels, given that the AMC National Registry fee will be determined based on the number of appraisers on an AMC's network or panel of appraisers. The commenters stated that, to reduce costs, AMCs would likely reduce the size of appraiser panels if the proposed method of counting appraisers were adopted as final.

As background, the commenters explained that AMCs maintain large panels of pre-approved appraisers in order to offer timely appraisal services in a wide variety of areas, including smaller communities and rural areas where appraisers are engaged less often than in more populated communities. The commenters noted that, if the AMCs reduce panels to actively engaged appraisers, then real estate transactions in small communities and rural areas will take more time because AMCs would not typically have pre-approved appraisers readily available for this type of assignment.⁶³ For these reasons, the commenters requested that the Agencies modify the proposed method of counting appraisers in an AMC's network or panel to include only appraisers who are actually engaged to perform an appraisal during a 12-month period.

The Agencies understand the commenters' concerns relating to the panel membership and the potential for AMCs to reduce their appraiser networks or panels to reduce ASC fees. The Agencies are also cognizant of, and concerned about, the potential adverse effects this may have on small communities and rural areas. However,

for several reasons, the Agencies decline to amend the rule such that only appraisers actually given assignments in a particular year will be counted as being on the panel. First, the Agencies interpret sections 1124 and 1121(11) to mean that the counting of appraisers in determining whether an entity is subject to the AMC minimum requirements does not control or affect the counting of appraisers for purposes of payment of the AMC National Registry fee.⁶⁴

Therefore, this final rule does not address or require the collection or calculation of these fees. Section 34.212 of the rule implements FIRREA section 1121(11) and governs how to count the number of appraisers on a panel *only* for purposes of whether an entity is an AMC subject to the AMC minimum requirements of this final rule, either as an AMC registered with a State that adopts these requirements or as a Federally regulated AMC.⁶⁵ The rule requires AMCs to provide information to the State or States in which they operate, to be used in determining the payment of the annual AMC National Registry fee, but does not address or control how to calculate the number of appraisers on a network or panel for purposes of determining the fee. The AMC National Registry fee provisions pertaining to the calculation, assessment, and collection of the fee are addressed in FIRREA section 1109(a), which is enforced and administered by the ASC, not by the Agencies pursuant to section 1124.⁶⁶ As such, it is the ASC, and not the Agencies in this rulemaking, that will determine how to calculate and pay the AMC National Registry fee.

Second, the statute that the Agencies are charged with implementing expressly defines an AMC with reference to the number of appraisers that the AMC "oversees" on a "network or panel" in a given year, not only on the number of appraisers to which it actually gives assignments.⁶⁷ While commenters speculate that this approach to defining the number of appraisers that an AMC oversees on a network or panel may lead to efforts to

evade the definition, the alternative approach suggested by commenters of relying only on the number of appraisers actually used during a 12-month period will also encourage evasion attempts. This alternative would allow AMCs to accumulate relationships with large numbers of independent contractors, advertise this breadth of coverage, and evade the rule by managing the actual use of appraisers through the year.

The Agencies will monitor the effect of the rule and the definition of AMC for evasion and revisit the rule to the extent appropriate and permitted by statute in light of future developments.

2. Section 34.212(d): Annual Period for Counting Appraisers on AMC Panel

Proposed § 34.212(d) provided two options to States for calculating the number of appraisers on an entity's panel for determining whether the entity meets the minimum thresholds for designation as an AMC. The first was the 12-month calendar year and the second was any other 12-month period set by a State. One commenter suggested that, to promote uniformity, all States should be required to use the calendar year for determining whether an entity has the requisite number of appraisers on its panel to qualify as an AMC.

Under the proposed rule, States would have the flexibility to align the 12-month period for determining AMC status with their AMC registration calendars, which may, or may not, be based on the calendar year. In this regard, the Agencies are aware that many States already do not use a calendar year for their existing appraiser registration process. The Agencies believe that allowing states to set the 12-month period provides appropriate flexibility and will help States comply with the minimum requirements and reduce regulatory burden for State governments. Thus, the Agencies adopt § 34.212(d) in the final rule without change.

C. Section 34.213: Appraisal Management Company Registration

1. Section 34.213(a): Minimum Requirements for Participating States

Under proposed § 34.213(a), adopted without change in this final rule, participating States must have a licensing program in place within the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency that has the authority to: (1) Review and approve or deny an AMC's application for initial registration; (2) review and renew or refuse to renew an AMC's registration periodically; (3) examine the books and records of an

⁶³ One commenter, a coalition of three AMCs, stated the process of approving an appraiser for a panel typically requires from one week at a minimum to a month.

⁶⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11) (defining an AMC subject to the minimum requirements as, in pertinent part, an entity with a "network or panel of more than 15 certified or licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more nationally (meaning two or more States) within a given year." 12 U.S.C. 3350(11). The provision of the statute relevant to determining the registry fee is in section 1109(a)(4)(B), which provides that the fee is based on the number of appraisers "working for or contracting with [an AMC] in [a] state during the previous year." FIRREA section 1109(a)(4)(B), 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B).

⁶⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁶⁶ 12 U.S.C. 3338(a), 3353.

⁶⁷ FIRREA section 1121(11), 12 U.S.C. 3350(11) (defining AMC).

AMC operating in the State and require the AMC to submit reports, information, and documents to the State; (4) verify that the appraisers on the AMC's appraiser panel hold valid State certifications or licenses, as applicable; (5) conduct investigations of AMCs to assess potential violations of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders; (6) discipline, suspend, terminate, and refuse to renew the registration of an AMC that violates applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders; and (7) report to the ASC an AMC's violation of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders, as well as disciplinary and enforcement actions and other relevant information about an AMC's operations.

These authorities and mechanisms reflected the Agencies' interpretation of the provisions of section 1124(a), including the minimum requirement in section 1124(a)(1) that AMCs be "subject to supervision" by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.⁶⁸ The Agencies interpret section 1124(a) as being consistent with the criteria outlined in FIRREA sections 1103, 1109, and 1118(a), which describe the elements of State regulation of AMCs that will be monitored by the ASC.⁶⁹ For example, the ASC is responsible for monitoring whether States have supervision systems in place that would allow a State to process complaints against an AMC and conduct investigations in connection with those complaints.⁷⁰ The ASC is also responsible for monitoring whether a State takes appropriate enforcement actions against an AMC that is found to have violated applicable laws and regulations.⁷¹ Consistent with the interpretation stated in the proposal, the Agencies continue to believe that these

⁶⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a). As stated in the proposal, the Agencies view section 1124 as allowing the Agencies to establish more specific requirements for supervision and registration of AMCs that implement the general requirements enumerated in section 1124(a). *Id.* In addition, by providing that the regulation shall "include" the requirements enumerated in section 1124, the statute implies that the Agencies have the discretion to establish additional supervisory standards for State oversight of AMCs consistent with the general requirements specifically enumerated in section 1124(a). *Id.*

⁶⁹ See 12 U.S.C. 3332(a)(1)(B) (requiring the ASC to monitor requirements established by the States for supervision of AMCs); 12 U.S.C. 3338(a) (requiring each participating State to transmit reports to the ASC on supervisory activities involving AMCs and disciplinary actions taken); and 12 U.S.C. 3347(a) (requiring the ASC to monitor States to assess whether a State has an effective regulatory program).

⁷⁰ See FIRREA section 1103(a)(1)(B), 12 U.S.C. 3332(a)(1)(B).

⁷¹ See FIRREA sections 1109(a)(3) and 1118(a)(4), 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(3) and 3347(a)(4).

requirements are consistent with the enforcement and supervision authorities underlying an effective regulatory program and will ensure that State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies have the required structures for the registration and supervision of AMCs.

2. Section 34.213(b): Minimum Requirements for State-Registered AMCs

The Agencies are adopting proposed § 34.213(b) without change. Section 34.213(b) implements FIRREA sections 1121(11) and 1124 and provides that participating States must require State-registered AMCs to follow certain minimum requirements when AMCs provide appraisal management services for a creditor or "underwriter of or other principal in the secondary mortgage markets" that are related to a covered transaction.⁷² Pursuant to the minimum requirements in § 34.213(b), an AMC (other than a Federally regulated AMC) is required to register with, and be subject to supervision by, a State appraiser certifying and licensing agency in each State in which the AMC operates. In addition, States must require AMCs to verify that only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers are used when a creditor or secondary mortgage market participant engages in a transaction that requires the services of a State-certified or State-licensed appraiser under the Federally related transaction regulations. A State also must require registered AMCs to have processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience to complete competently the assignment for the particular market and property type. This minimum requirement implements the requirement of section 1124(a)(2)⁷³ and emphasizes a core principle of the Agencies' FIRREA appraisal regulation and the Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines, which is that an appraiser must not only be State credentialed and competent generally, but also have specific competency to perform a particular appraisal assignment.⁷⁴

⁷² 12 U.S.C. 3350(11), 3353.

⁷³ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a)(2).

⁷⁴ See 12 CFR 34.46(b) (OCC); see also Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines, 75 FR 77450, 77458 (December 10, 2010); Appraisal Standards Board, Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, Appraiser Competency Rule (2014–2015), available at The Appraisal Foundation, <https://netforum.avectra.com/eWeb/DynamicPage.aspx?Site=TAF&WebCode=USPAP> (requiring that an appraiser have specific competency for the appraisal assignment).

In addition, States must require an AMC to establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with: (1) The AMC's obligations as a covered person with respect to mandatory reporting, conflicts of interest, and other acts or practices that would violate valuation independence pursuant to section 129E(a) through (i) of TILA; and (2) the AMC's obligations as a creditor's agent with respect to appraiser compensation pursuant to section 129E(i) of TILA, 15 U.S.C. 1639e(i).⁷⁵

As noted in the proposed rule, the AMC minimum standards do not affect the responsibility of banks, Federal savings associations, State savings associations, bank holding companies, and credit unions for compliance with applicable regulations and guidance concerning appraisals. Under the interagency appraisal rules, for example, if an appraisal is prepared by a fee appraiser (as opposed to in-house, by the institution), the appraiser must be engaged directly by the regulated institution or its agent, and have no direct or indirect interest, financial or otherwise, in the property or the transaction.⁷⁶ As stated in the Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines, an institution that engages a third party, such as an AMC, to administer any part of the institution's appraisal program remains responsible for compliance with applicable laws concerning appraisers and appraisals.⁷⁷

The Agencies requested comment on the proposed minimum requirements for State registration and supervision of AMCs. (See Question 6 in the proposal.) The Agencies also asked related questions concerning appraisal review standards and potential challenges States may encounter under the proposed minimum requirements for State registration and supervision of AMCs. (See Questions 7 through 11 in the proposal.) The following is a summary of these comments, followed by the response from the Agencies.⁷⁸

⁷⁵ See 12 CFR 226.42 (Board); 12 CFR 1026.42 (Bureau).

⁷⁶ 12 CFR 34.45 and 164.5 (OCC); 12 CFR 225.65 (Board); 12 CFR 323.5 (FDIC); 12 CFR 722.5 (NCUA).

⁷⁷ See Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines, 75 FR 77450, 77463 (discussing third-party arrangements).

⁷⁸ The Agencies received many comments on Question 6 concerning the proposed minimum requirements for State registration and supervision of AMCs. Commenters were generally supportive of the proposed requirements. However, the commenters made several observations and expressed concerns with the proposed requirements.

For the reasons explained below, the Agencies adopt proposed § 34.213 on AMC registration without change in the final rule.

a. Appraisal Review

The Agencies requested comment on the proposal to defer consideration of appraisal review standards to a separate rulemaking. (See Question 7 in the proposal). Some commenters agreed with the Agencies that appraisal review standards should be addressed in a separate rulemaking. Other commenters suggested that there are many pressing questions concerning appraisal review standards and that this rulemaking should therefore incorporate such standards.

In drafting the minimum requirements for State registration and supervision of AMCs, and the definition of appraisal management services discussed previously, the Agencies considered whether to require AMCs to follow minimum standards when performing appraisal reviews. This question was presented by section 1121(11), which includes appraisal review as one of the types of appraisal management services performed by AMCs.⁷⁹ In considering this question, the Agencies noted that FIRREA section 1110 requires a separate rulemaking regarding the requirement that, for Federally related transactions, appraisals shall be subject to “appropriate” review for compliance with USPAP.⁸⁰ As stated in the proposal, the Agencies believe that a rulemaking to implement section 1110 provides the appropriate opportunity to address the requirement for appraisal reviews.⁸¹ For this reason, the proposed minimum standards for AMCs did not include appraisal review standards.

Commenters identified issues that may be appropriate for consideration in a rulemaking pursuant to FIRREA section 1110(3), but did not address why those standards are more appropriately addressed in the context of this rulemaking rather than in a separate rulemaking to implement section 1110(3).⁸² The Agencies continue to believe that addressing appraisal review issues more comprehensively in a separate rulemaking is appropriate, rather than doing so in a limited way as part of the AMC rule. The appraisal review standard of section 1110(3) applies to all

regulated financial institutions subject to the appraisal rules of the Federal financial institution regulatory agencies, not just appraisals for which one of those firms uses an AMC to engage an appraiser. In addition, most commenters supported a separate rulemaking on appraisal review standards. For these reasons, consistent with the proposal, the final rule does not contain appraisal review standards.

b. Barriers to Implementation of AMC Minimum Requirements

The Agencies also asked about whether any barriers existed for States in implementing the proposed AMC minimum requirements. (See Question 8 in the proposal). In response, the Agencies received several comments indicating concern that States might not have adequate funding or resources to implement or enforce the proposed rule. Other commenters expressed the view that the requirement to establish authorities and mechanisms to examine the books and records of an AMC could be subject to different interpretations by each State, and that the Agencies’ expectations should be clarified. A third set of commenters indicated additional guidance is needed on the expectations for States engaging in examinations of AMCs. One commenter believed that States should be given the option to register AMCs for longer than a period of one year. See proposed § 34.212 (requiring an annual count of appraisers on an entity’s panel to determine whether the entity is subject to State registration requirements pursuant to the proposed rule). The commenter indicated that many States allow appraiser registration for longer periods and that doing so for AMCs might facilitate implementation of the rule by States.

The Agencies are aware of, and sensitive to, the adequacy of participating States’ resources to supervise AMCs in the manner contemplated by FIRREA section 1124. It is the Agencies’ understanding, however, that many States that have already established AMC laws and registration programs have collected fees from AMCs, in part to offset the costs of the registration and supervision programs, using authority under State law. Nothing in this rule would prevent these States, or States that choose to become participating States, from continuing to charge fees to AMCs in the future.⁸³ The Agencies also note that

the registration and supervision of AMCs is voluntary, and that a State may elect not to establish such a program for any reason, including if its resources do not support such a program.

With respect to the request that the Agencies set standards for State supervision of AMCs, the Dodd-Frank Act section 1473 amended FIRREA to confirm clearly the States’ ability to exercise registration and supervisory capacities over AMCs, which the State can exercise using its own discretion, based on the individual State’s enforcement priorities.⁸⁴ As such, the Agencies leave supervisory standards to the discretion of the States and to the ASC, which is charged under Title XI of FIRREA with evaluating the efficacy of State registration and supervision of AMCs.

Regarding the request that States be able to register AMCs for longer than a year, the Agencies defer to individual States, but note that the requirement for an annual count of appraisers on an entity’s panel is statutory. Specifically, the definition of AMC in FIRREA section 1121(11) bases whether an entity is an AMC on the number of appraisers on an entity’s panel “within a given year.”⁸⁵ Regarding whether a two-year AMC National Registry fee collection program is permissible or feasible, the Agencies defer to the ASC, which administers the relevant portion of FIRREA.⁸⁶ Specifically, FIRREA section 1109(a)(4) requires States to submit AMC fees for the AMC National Registry to the ASC annually.⁸⁷

While the registration fee cycle is dictated by section 1109(a)(4), any additional licensing fees or any other associated fees charged by the State can be charged based on the State’s determination of an appropriate cycle.⁸⁸ The Agencies do not see a need to make any changes from the proposed version of the rule to clarify the annual registration cycle requirement in the final rule.

c. Trainee Appraisers

The Agencies received one comment on the requirement that States must verify that the appraisers on an AMC’s panel hold valid States licenses and certifications (see proposed § 34.213(a)(4)). This commenter expressed concern that the requirement

appraisers for administering national appraiser registration for many years.

⁷⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁸⁰ FIRREA section 1110(3), 12 U.S.C. 3339(3).

⁸¹ 12 U.S.C. 3339(3).

⁸² 12 U.S.C. 3339(3).

⁸³ This approach is consistent with the States’ approach to registering appraisers. The Agencies understand that State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies have collected fees from

⁸⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3346.

⁸⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁸⁶ FIRREA section 1109(a)(4), 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4) (requiring States to submit AMC fees for the National Registry to the ASC annually).

⁸⁷ 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4).

⁸⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4).

These comments overlap with comments made concerning other questions in the proposal. As such, Question 6 is not addressed separately.

⁷⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3350(11).

⁸⁰ FIRREA section 1110(3), 12 U.S.C. 3339(3).

⁸¹ 12 U.S.C. 3339(3).

⁸² 12 U.S.C. 3339(3).

could be interpreted by some States to prohibit appraisers from using trainees to assist with assignments.

The Agencies are adopting proposed § 34.213(a)(4) with a minor non-substantive change. New § 34.213(a)(4) requires States to verify that the appraisers on an AMC's appraiser panel—as defined in § 34.211(e)—hold valid State certifications or licenses, as applicable. The Agencies are removing references to a “list,” “network,” or “roster” because these terms are incorporated into the definition of “appraiser panel” in § 34.211(e). Regarding the concerns about whether trainee appraisers may be used in light of this requirement, § 34.213(a)(4) is not intended to imply any changes in the current requirements for their use. The requirement in § 34.213(a)(4) complements the requirement in proposed § 34.213(b)(2) (adopted as final without change) that AMCs must use only State-licensed or State-certified appraisers for Federally related transactions. Both are intended to implement FIRREA section 1124(a)(2), under which the Agencies must require States to require AMCs to use only State-licensed or certified appraisers for Federally related transactions.⁸⁹

The trainee appraiser designation established by the Appraiser Qualifications Board (AQB) of the Appraisal Foundation requires trainees to work under the supervision of a qualified supervisory appraiser, as authorized by section 1122(e).⁹⁰ The Agencies continue to support the use of trainee appraisers as long as they work under the supervision of a State-certified and or State-licensed appraiser and have met the qualifications established by the appropriate State and the AQB. As such, the requirement in section 1124(a)(2) and the proposed and final rules should not be interpreted to bar trainee appraisers from working with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers who perform appraisals for AMCs, which is authorized by section 1122(e).⁹¹ The final rule amends proposed § 34.213(b)(2), by substituting the term “engage” for the term “use” to clarify that an appraiser may work with a trainee appraiser on an appraisal, but only the appraiser may be “engaged” by the AMC to perform appraisals. In a Federally related transaction, an AMC may engage only a State-certified or State-licensed appraiser.

d. Valuation Independence

The Agencies received comments on proposed § 34.213(b)(5), which requires participating States to require AMCs to establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with the requirements of the valuation independence requirements of TILA section 129E.⁹² These commenters requested that the final rule clarify the extent to which States are expected to investigate and enforce TILA section 129E and its implementing regulations, which includes the requirements to pay appraisers customary and reasonable fees. These commenters also expressed concern that States might interpret these rules differently, potentially in ways that may conflict with Federal interpretations.

In response to the comments, the Agencies note that, pursuant to section 1124(a)(4), States must require AMCs to require that appraisals are conducted in accordance with the valuation independence requirements of section 129E(a) through (i) of TILA.⁹³ The Agencies proposed to implement this requirement by mandating that participating States require AMCs to:

- Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who is independent of the transaction and who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary to competently complete the appraisal assignment for the particular market and property type; and
- Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with the requirements of section 129E(a)–(i) of the Truth in Lending Act, 15 U.S.C. 1639e(a)–(i), and regulations thereunder.

See proposed § 34.213(b)(3) and (4).

Questions about what mechanisms a State agency may use to assess a party's compliance in connection with any authority the State has to commence a civil action to enforce section 129E of TILA are outside the scope of this rulemaking.⁹⁴ This final rule sets minimum standards for States to adopt in establishing a State program for registering and supervising AMCs. Once adopted by a State, these minimum standards become part of the State's

legal framework for licensing and registering AMCs. Questions concerning what authority a State may confer on its own agency to supervise for and enforce compliance with the State's licensing and registration program are also outside the scope of this rulemaking.

3. Other Issues

a. The 36-Month Implementation Period

The Agencies asked for comment on whether aspects of the proposed rule would be challenging for States to implement within 36 months. (See Question 9 in the proposal.) The Agencies also asked States to identify alternative approaches that would make implementation easier. Seven commenters stated that 36 months does not give States enough time for implementation and that the 36-month implementation period should begin after the ASC establishes the AMC National Registry and has issued its clarifying regulations. One commenter asserted that States would have difficulty beginning the implementation process until the ASC issued its regulations. Other commenters expressed concerns that the ASC would be unable to set up a functioning AMC National Registry and issue its clarifying regulations within 36 months after this final rule is issued.

The Agencies note that Congress specifically provided for a 36- to 48-month implementation period before restrictions are imposed on AMCs in States that have not yet participated. This 36-month implementation period is set pursuant to section 1124(f), which also provides for a potential 12-month extension if the ASC finds that a State has made substantial progress towards implementing an AMC registration and supervision program.⁹⁵ Thus, only the ASC, and not the Agencies, may extend the implementation period beyond 36 months. The Agencies anticipate that concerns about the 36-month period and the need for registry regulations will be addressed by the ASC. In response to the concern expressed by the commenters, however, the Agencies are adopting changes to the proposed definitions that relied on cross-references to Regulation Z, 12 CFR part 1026 rule, by substituting the text of these definitions for the cross references. As noted in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.211, above, the Agencies believe that these changes mitigate the potential obligations of States to update, clarify, or amend State law or its interpretations as Regulation Z is amended over time, or if the

⁸⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a)(2).

⁹⁰ 12 U.S.C. 3351(e).

⁹¹ 12 U.S.C. 3351(e), 3353(a)(2).

⁹² 15 U.S.C. 1639e.

⁹³ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a)(4), 15 U.S.C. 1639e.

⁹⁴ 15 U.S.C. 1639e.

⁹⁵ FIRREA sections 1124(f)(1) and (2), 12 U.S.C. 3353(f)(1) and (2).

numbering of definitions in Regulation Z changes.

b. Potential Differences Between State Laws and the Proposed AMC Rule

The Agencies asked for comment on whether there are questions raised by any differences between State laws and the proposed rule and whether those differences should be addressed in the final rule. (See Question 11 in the proposal.) As noted, one commenter suggested that, to promote uniformity, all States should be required to use the calendar year for determining whether an entity has the requisite number of appraisers on its panel to qualify as an AMC. These comments were addressed in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.212(d), above.

c. Voluntary Nature of State Adoption of AMC Registration and Supervision Programs

As described earlier in this preamble, the Agencies have interpreted section 1124 to mean that there is no requirement for States to adopt programs for registration and supervision of AMCs.⁹⁶ Rather, if a State chooses not to adopt such a program, AMCs located in that State may not provide appraisal management services for Federally related transactions, unless the AMCs are Federally regulated. To qualify to provide appraisal management services for Federally related transactions, a State program must include the minimum requirements for registration and supervision of AMCs in section 1124 and in the final rule.⁹⁷

The Agencies received a number of comments concerning the Agencies' interpretation of the statute and the conclusion that adoption by States of AMC registration and supervision programs is voluntary and optional. These commenters argued that, in non-participating States, non-Federally regulated AMCs will be at a competitive disadvantage, because these AMCs will be barred by statute from providing appraisal management services for Federally related transactions. In addition, the commenters argued that interpreting State adoption of the minimum requirements to be voluntary would burden lenders. These commenters asserted that, in non-participating States, lenders would have to set up in-house appraisal management staff, which would raise the costs of lending. In addition, the commenters argued that, in non-participating States, consumers would

be affected adversely by increased costs for appraisals and delays arising from the absence of AMCs in the marketplace. These commenters also suggested that either the Agencies or the ASC should serve as a "back-up" regulator to register and supervise AMCs in non-participating States. These commenters suggested that this alternative would address the same policy concerns they expressed in arguing for mandatory State participation.

In response to these comments, the Agencies note first that section 1124(a), by its plain terms, does not require any State to adopt an AMC registration and supervision program.⁹⁸ Nor is there a stated penalty for a State that declines to do so. Rather, under section 1124(f), an AMC (that is not Federally regulated) in a non-participating State is barred from providing appraisal management services for Federally related transactions.⁹⁹ The Agencies note that 38 States have already adopted AMC programs.¹⁰⁰ The commenters also provided no substantiating basis to support the commenters' warning that lending will be inhibited or more costly in non-participating States. If after the 36-month period following issuance of the final rule (or any extended period permitted by the ASC), a State has not yet adopted an AMC registration and supervision program, many options exist for creditors to obtain appraisals for Federally related transactions. Creditors that do not wish to hire in-house appraisers can engage third-party appraisers directly.¹⁰¹ Smaller AMCs (those that have fewer than 15 appraisers in the State on their panel or fewer than 25 appraisers in two or more States) as well as Federally regulated AMCs can still perform services in

⁹⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3353(a).

⁹⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(f).

¹⁰⁰ One commenter, an AMC, highlighted a report by a Hawaii State auditor regarding a proposed bill in the Hawaii legislature that concerns the registration of AMCs. The commenter argued that this report provided evidence that Hawaii would not adopt an AMC law. The auditor's report, however, does not indicate that it would be inappropriate for a State to participate in the AMC regulatory system established under section 1124. Rather, the report opined that the particular proposed bill would not be the appropriate method of participation for various reasons, including that the regulation of AMCs should not be managed by the State real estate commission. See Auditor of the State of Hawaii Report 10-07 (Sept. 2010) at 4, Sunrise Analysis: Real Estate Appraisal Management Companies, (Sept. 2010) at 4, available at <http://files.hawaii.gov/auditor/Reports/2010/10-07.pdf>.

¹⁰¹ The valuation independence provisions of TILA section 129E and its implementing regulations do not require use of AMCs. 15 U.S.C. 1639e, implemented at 12 CFR 226.42 (Board) and 12 CFR 1026.42 (Bureau).

Federally related transactions. AMCs that exceed the statutory size threshold may also continue to service transactions that are not Federally related and, if the State does later participate, can also then provide services in Federally related transactions.

Some commenters suggested that the Agencies or the ASC step in to register and supervise AMCs in non-participating States. Neither section 1124 nor FIRREA authorizes either the Agencies or the ASC to serve as a "back up" regulator for registration and supervision of AMCs.¹⁰² The Agencies are only permitted to directly supervise Federally regulated AMCs, as discussed in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.215, below.

D. Section 34.214: Registration Limitations

Section 34.214 finalizes proposed § 34.215, which placed certain limitations on whether an AMC (whether or not Federally regulated) may be registered in a State or included in the AMC National Registry. Proposed § 34.215 was based on section 1124(d), which provides that an AMC shall not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if the company, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State.¹⁰³ Section 1124(d) provides further that each person who owns more than 10 percent of an AMC must be of good moral character, as determined by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency, and must submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.¹⁰⁴

To implement this provision, proposed § 34.215(a)—finalized in substantially similar form at § 34.214(a)—provided that an AMC may not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if such company, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State. As the Agencies noted in the proposal, section 1124(d) states clearly that the limitations regarding appraiser licensure and certification determine both whether an AMC may be "registered by a State" and

¹⁰² 12 U.S.C. 3353.

¹⁰³ 12 U.S.C. 3353(d).

¹⁰⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3353(d).

⁹⁶ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

⁹⁷ 12 U.S.C. 3353.

whether an AMC may be “included on the national registry” of AMCs.¹⁰⁵

In addition, proposed § 34.215(b)—finalized at § 34.214(b)—provided that, for AMCs seeking to be registered in a State, each person who owns more than 10 percent of an AMC must be of good moral character, as determined by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency, and must submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency. Under the proposal, this limitation would apply to Federally regulated AMCs only if they seek to register voluntarily with a State. Under the proposal, these threshold requirements concerning licensure would be ongoing obligations for State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies. As such, a State would be expected to review whether an AMC meets the proposed ownership limitations, as described in the statute and in proposed § 34.215 (finalized at § 34.214), at the time of registration of an AMC, and at the time of renewal of the AMC license each year, or more frequently as determined necessary by that State.

1. Section 34.214 (a): Technical Versus Substantive Licensing Violations

Some commenters suggested that the Agencies consider circumstances in which an appraiser’s license lapsed or was revoked for technical reasons unrelated to the quality of appraisals performed by the appraiser. They asserted that being barred from owning an AMC eligible for registration in a State or included in the AMC National Registry in these cases is potentially unfair. One example of this is when an appraiser neglects to renew his or her appraiser’s license on time. Depending on the State law, an appraiser would typically be able to be reinstated, pending payment of certain penalties. In this situation, the lapse in the appraiser’s license is unrelated to fraud or a failure to perform an appraisal in compliance with USPAP.

The Agencies agree that non-substantive grounds for the revocation of an appraiser’s license should not be construed to be within the scope of the registration limitations in section 1124(d).¹⁰⁶ In connection with this, the Agencies agree that an appraiser who is subsequently reinstated by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency should not be within the scope of the registration limitations. For example, if an appraiser’s license lapses for non-payment of fees, and the

appraiser is later reinstated by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency after meeting his or her obligation, the appraiser should not be barred from owning an AMC. If, however, an appraiser’s license or certificate is revoked, for example, for violations of the TILA independence standards or for failure to comply with USPAP, an AMC owned wholly or in part by that appraiser should not be eligible to register in a State or appear on the AMC National Registry. For these reasons, the final rule clarifies that an appraiser is subject to the ownership ban if the revocation of the appraiser’s license or certification was for a substantive cause, as determined by the State certifying and licensing agency.

2. Other Issues

Some commenters expressed concern that States may not be able to obtain the information to determine whether an appraiser license has been revoked in another State. One commenter requested guidance on how to approach the moral character registration requirement within a corporate structure. Specifically, the commenter inquired about whether a State must review issues related to moral character to owners beyond the AMC, for example to a holding company. Another commenter suggested that the Agencies define “good moral character” rather than leaving it to participating States to adopt their own definition.

With respect to the commenters’ questions concerning the details and logistics of a State’s investigation of an applicant for presence of the registration limitation factors, the Agencies believe that it is desirable to afford flexibility to the States, many of which currently perform background investigations in connection with various licensing regimes, to establish appropriate procedures and the scope of the background investigations to be performed by that particular State. The statute establishes the ASC as the agency that oversees the adequacy of State AMC registration and investigation procedures. Similarly, with respect to the comment suggesting the final rule define “good moral character” in a manner that all participating States would be required to adopt, the Agencies note that section 1124 provides for the good moral character limitation to be applied “as determined by the State.” Thus, consistent with the statute, the final rule defers to the participating States to make determinations as to the scope of the

good moral character requirement.¹⁰⁷ In overseeing implementation by participating States, the ASC potentially could provide input as well.

Finally, the Agencies are also clarifying in § 34.214(a) that the section regarding registration limitations applies to AMCs required to register with a State, not to Federally regulated AMCs (unless they voluntarily wish to register with a State). Accordingly, the title of this section has been revised from “Registration limitations” to “Ownership limitations for AMCs registering in a State.” As discussed in the section-by-section analysis of new § 34.215(b), below, for clarity the Agencies added a separate provision regarding limitations on Federally regulated AMCs being included on the AMC National Registry, also pursuant to section 1124(d).¹⁰⁸

E. Section 34.215: Requirements for Federally Regulated AMCs

Section 1124(c) provides that AMCs that are owned and controlled subsidiaries of an insured depository institution or an insured credit union and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency, are not required to register with a State.¹⁰⁹ These Federally regulated AMCs are, however, subject to the same minimum requirements as AMCs that are not regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency.

1. Section 34.215(a): Requirements in Providing Services

Section 34.215(a) finalizes without change the proposed § 34.214(a) concerning requirements for Federally regulated AMCs. Pursuant to proposed § 34.214(a), Federally regulated AMCs were subject to the same substantive standards that were proposed for non-Federally regulated AMCs. Specifically, pursuant to § 34.214(a), Federally regulated AMCs were required to have systems in place to ensure that only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers perform appraisals for Federally related transactions; that appraisers with the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary for the assignment are used; that appraisals comply with USPAP; and that the

¹⁰⁷ State appraiser boards also have experience applying the “good moral character” standard, which is a common element of appraiser licensure standards already. See, e.g., Virginia 18 VAC 130–20–30(1); Pennsylvania Code Ch. 36.12(a); Michigan Code Ch. 339.2610; Missouri Code Ch. 339.511(2); N.J. S.A. Title 45 Ch. 14F–10(b).

¹⁰⁸ 12 U.S.C. 3353(d).

¹⁰⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(c). However, nothing in the proposed rule would prohibit a Federally regulated AMC from registering with a State if the State permitted it to do so.

¹⁰⁵ 12 U.S.C. 3353(d).

¹⁰⁶ 12 U.S.C. 3353(d).

valuation independence requirements of TILA section 129E are met.¹¹⁰

2. Section 34.215(b): Ownership Limitations for Federally Regulated AMCs

Section 34.215(b) reflects a non-substantive revision to the proposal. This provision implements limitations on inclusion in the AMC National Registry for Federally regulated AMCs pursuant to section 1124(d) and reorganizes them into a separate section for Federally regulated AMCs.¹¹¹ The proposed rule folded the limitations on Federally regulated AMCs into proposed § 34.215 (Registration limitations), which also addressed limitations on AMCs that are required to register with a State.

For clarity, the final rule separates the ownership limitations on AMCs required to register with States (proposed § 32.215; finalized in § 34.214) from the ownership limitations on Federally regulated AMCs that can be included on the AMC National Registry (§ 34.215(b)). Specifically, § 34.215(b) states that a Federally regulated AMC shall not be included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the State. Section 34.215(b) also provides that an AMC is not barred by § 34.215(b) from being included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest in the AMC has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

3. Section 34.215(c): Reporting Information for the AMC National Registry

As part of being included on the AMC National Registry, the proposed rule required Federally regulated AMCs to provide to each participating State in which the AMC operates the information required by the ASC for administration of the AMC National Registry. Specifically, under proposed § 34.214(b), Federally regulated AMCs would have been required to provide information relating to the determination of the AMC National Registry fee and the information needed to determine whether the ownership limitations under proposed § 34.215

(finalized as § 34.215(b), discussed above) apply. Finally, the proposed rule directed Federally regulated AMCs to contact the ASC concerning alternative means for submitting the information outlined in § 34.214(b), in the event a State did not convey the information.

The Agencies received comments concerning the requirement that States convey information on Federally regulated AMCs to the ASC, which many commenters addressed when responding to a specific question in the proposal concerning potential barriers to a State providing the necessary information to the ASC, as discussed below.

The Agencies asked for comment on whether there may be barriers to collecting information on Federally regulated AMCs for the ASC. (*See* Question 10 in the proposal.) A number of commenters expressed the view that the supervision and handling of Federally regulated AMCs should be done by the ASC, not by the States. Other commenters expressed concern that States do not have a way to identify a Federally regulated AMC. Another set of commenters suggested that States would have difficulty with collecting information concerning Federally regulated AMCs because they do not have a process for the collection of such information. A few other commenters argued that States do not have authority over Federally regulated AMCs, which would make it impossible to police the collection requirement. Some commenters suggested that requiring States to collect information on Federally regulated AMCs amounted to an unfunded mandate, particularly if State law prohibited an agency from collecting a fee from an entity it does not license or regulate. These commenters argued that States should be compensated for collecting information from Federally regulated AMCs.

The Agencies note that the proposed and final rules do not implement the statutory requirement for States to collect the AMC National Registry fee, nor do they determine the process for collection. The collection of the fee is provided for pursuant to FIRREA section 1109 and will be implemented by the ASC, not the Agencies as part of this joint rulemaking.¹¹² In addition, the Agencies note that the requirement for States to collect fees from Federally regulated AMCs is statutory.¹¹³ Under FIRREA section 1109(a)(4)(B), participating States are required to

collect an annual ASC fee from each AMC that is registered with the States or operated as a subsidiary of a Federally regulated financial institution.¹¹⁴

In FIRREA section 1124(e), the Agencies are charged with jointly promulgating regulations for the reporting of the activities of AMCs to the ASC in determining the payment of the AMC National Registry fee.¹¹⁵ The Agencies interpret FIRREA sections 1109(a)(4)(B) and 1124(e) together to require States to collect information related to the determination of the fee for Federally regulated AMCs operating in their States.¹¹⁶ Therefore, in § 34.215(c), the Agencies are adopting the proposal to require Federally regulated AMCs to submit information required for the AMC National Registry to the States in which they operate without substantive change.

Specifically, new § 34.215(c) requires Federally regulated AMCs to report to the State or States in which they operate the information required to be submitted by the State to the ASC, pursuant to policies that will be developed and issued by the ASC regarding the determination of the AMC National Registry fee, including but not necessarily limited to information related to the ownership limitations in § 34.215(b). These ownership limitations relate to determining the AMC National Registry fee because the limitations determine whether an AMC is eligible to be included in the Registry in the first instance.

The Agencies understand commenters' concerns about States collecting information from Federally regulated AMCs and submitting it to the ASC. As discussed, the Agencies interpret the statute to require that participating States have a mechanism for collecting information from identified Federally regulated AMCs operating in their States and submitting it to the ASC. However, the Agencies emphasize that this final rule does not require States to identify Federally regulated AMCs operating in their States, nor are they responsible for supervising or enforcing a Federally regulated AMC's compliance with information submission requirements related to the AMC National Registry. Rather, the Federal agencies overseeing Federally regulated AMCs are responsible for supervising and enforcing the compliance of Federally regulated AMCs with these requirements, including whether the

¹¹⁰ See section 129E of TILA, 15 U.S.C. 1639e (implemented at 12 CFR 1026.42).

¹¹¹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(d).

¹¹² 12 U.S.C. 3338.

¹¹³ See section 1109(a)(4)(B), 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B).

¹¹⁴ 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B).

¹¹⁵ See FIRREA section 1124(e), 12 U.S.C. 3353(e).

¹¹⁶ See 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B), 3353(e).

AMC identifies itself to the State and submits required information. States are also not required to assess whether any licensing issues in that State of owners of a Federally regulated AMC disqualify the AMC from being on the AMC National Registry, pursuant to the ownership limitations in § 34.215(b). The final rule defers to the ASC to determine whether the cause of an appraiser license issue arose was “substantive.” The Agencies are sensitive to concerns raised about the cost to States of collecting and remitting information regarding Federally regulated AMCs. The final rule does not bar a State from collecting a fee from Federally regulated AMCs to offset the cost of collecting the AMC National Registry fee and the information related to the fee. In addition, pursuant to section 1109(b)(5), the ASC has the authority to provide grants to State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies to support the efforts of such agencies to comply with Title XI of FIRREA, including in connection with implementation of the AMC National Registry.¹¹⁷ Finally, the Agencies consulted further with the ASC regarding the proposal to give Federally regulated AMCs the alternative to report information directly to the ASC, for example, when operating in a non-participating State that is not collecting information. Due to operational challenges raised by the ASC, the Agencies are removing this alternative from the final rule. However, the Agencies recognize that practical challenges may arise as the minimum requirements are adopted in States and reporting requirements take effect and will be monitoring these issues.

F. Section 34.216: Information To Be Presented to the ASC by Participating States

Section § 34.216 is adopted without change from proposed rule. Pursuant to § 34.216, States that establish AMC registration and supervision programs are required to submit to the ASC the information regarding AMCs required by ASC regulations and guidance. This provision implements the requirement in section 1124(e) for the Agencies to establish these reporting requirements.

The Agencies did not receive comments specifically relating to § 34.216; however, as discussed above in response to questions concerning potential barriers to State registration and supervision of AMCs, some commenters expressed concern regarding the costs of collecting information related to fees and the

registration limitations, as well as the logistics of doing so with respect to Federally regulated AMCs.¹¹⁸ As discussed above in the section-by-section analysis of § 34.213, the Agencies are aware that there are States that currently charge AMCs a fee to offset administrative costs and could continue to do so. The Agencies also believe that cost concerns may be addressed by the ASC, through its authority to provide grants to States to assist States in complying with Title XI of FIRREA. The Agencies expect that the ASC will work with both the States and the Agencies to address logistical issues as the final rule is implemented.

G. Integration of FDIC and OTS Rules on Appraisals

The FDIC proposed to integrate its appraisal regulations for both nonmember banks and State savings associations. Specifically, the FDIC proposed to rescind 12 CFR part 390, subpart X (part 390, subpart X), of the former OTS regulation entitled “Appraisals.” The FDIC did not receive any comments specifically relating to the integration of the former OTS rules on appraisals. The final rule implements this authority by rescinding the former OTS regulatory provisions on appraisals pertaining to State savings associations, as these entities are now covered by the FDIC’s appraisal rules.

IV. Statutory Implementation Period

Pursuant to section 1124(f)(1), the limitation that applies to AMCs operating without registering with a participating State will apply as of 36 months from the effective date of this final rule.¹¹⁹ As a result, States electing to participate have 36 months from August 10, 2015 to establish an AMC registration and supervision program that meets the minimum requirements in this final rule and register AMCs seeking to provide appraisal management services related to Federally related transactions in the State before this limitation begins to apply. Subject to the approval of the FFIEC, the ASC may extend this period by an additional 12 months if it makes a written finding that a State has made substantial progress towards implementing a registration and supervision program for AMCs that meets the standards in Title XI of FIRREA. The compliance date for the final rule for Federally regulated AMCs is 12 months after the effective date of

this final rule with respect to practice requirements in § 34.215(a). This 12-month compliance date will allow Federally regulated AMCs time to develop the processes and controls required by this final rule. The compliance date for AMCs that are regulated by States will be determined by each State.

V. Regulatory Analysis

Paperwork Reduction Act

Certain provisions of the final rule contain “information collection” requirements within the meaning of the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*). Under the PRA, the Agencies may not conduct or sponsor, and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person is not required to respond to, an information collection unless the information collection displays a valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. The information collection requirements contained in this final rule were submitted to OMB for review and approval at the proposed rule stage by the FDIC, FHFA, and OCC pursuant to section 3506 of the PRA and section 1320.11 of the OMB’s implementing regulations (5 CFR part 1320). OMB instructed the agencies to examine public comment in response to the proposed rule and describe in the supporting statement of their next collections any public comments received regarding the collection as well as why (or why it did not) incorporate the commenter’s recommendation. The Agencies received no public comments regarding the collection. The Board reviewed the proposed rule under the authority delegated to the Board by OMB.

The collection of information requirements in the final rule are found in §§ 34.212–34.216. This information is required to implement section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act.

Title of Information Collection: Minimum Requirements for Appraisal Management Companies.

OMB Control Nos.: The Agencies will be seeking new control numbers for these collections.

Frequency of Response: Event generated.

Affected Public: States; businesses or other for-profit and not-for-profit organizations.

Abstract:

State Recordkeeping Requirements
States seeking to register AMCs must have an AMC registration and supervision program. Section 34.213(a) requires each participating State to establish and maintain within its

¹¹⁸ The commenters, however, did not offer data on what volume or burden the collection of information and transmission process would be expected to pose.

¹¹⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3353(f).

¹¹⁷ 12 U.S.C. 3338(b)(5).

appraiser certifying and licensing agency a registration and supervision program with the legal authority and mechanisms to: (i) Review and approve or deny an application for initial registration; (ii) periodically review and renew, or deny renewal of, an AMC's registration; (iii) examine an AMC's books and records and require the submission of reports, information, and documents; (iv) verify an AMC's panel members' certifications or licenses; (v) investigate and assess potential law, regulation, or order violations; (vi) discipline, suspend, terminate, or deny registration renewals of, AMCs that violate laws, regulations, or orders; and (vii) report violations of appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders, and disciplinary and enforcement actions to the ASC.

Section 34.213(b) requires each participating State to impose requirements on AMCs not owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency to: (i) Register with and be subject to supervision by a State appraiser certifying and licensing agency in each State in which the AMC operates; (ii) engage only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers for Federally regulated transactions in conformity with any Federally regulated transaction regulations; (iii) establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who is independent of the transaction and who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary to competently complete the appraisal assignment for the particular market and property type; (iv) direct the appraiser to perform the assignment in accordance with USPAP; and (v) establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with section 129E(a)-(i) of TILA.

State Reporting Burden

Section 34.216 requires that each State electing to register AMCs for purposes of permitting AMCs to provide appraisal management services relating to covered transactions in the State must submit to the ASC the information required to be submitted under this Subpart and any additional information required by the ASC concerning AMCs.

AMC Reporting Requirements

Section 34.215(c) requires that a Federally regulated AMC must report to the State or States in which it operates

the information required to be submitted by the State pursuant to the ASC's policies, including: (i) Information regarding the determination of the AMC National Registry fee; and (ii) the information listed in § 34.214.

Section 34.214 provides that an AMC may not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if such company is owned, directly or indirectly, by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State. Each person that owns more than 10 percent of an AMC shall submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency. While § 34.214 does not authorize States to conduct background investigations of Federally regulated AMCs, it would allow a State to do so if the Federally regulated AMC chooses to register voluntarily with the State.

AMC Recordkeeping Requirements

Section 34.212(b) provides that an appraiser in an AMC's network or panel is deemed to remain on the network or panel until: (i) the AMC sends a written notice to the appraiser removing the appraiser with an explanation; or (ii) receives a written notice from the appraiser asking to be removed or a notice of the death or incapacity of the appraiser. The AMC would retain these notices in its files.

Burden Estimates:

Total Number of Respondents: 500 AMCs, 55 States.

Bureau: Since the Bureau is merely adopting a cross-reference in Regulation Z to the OCC regulatory text, the Bureau is not imposing any new or additional information collection requirements on regulated entities. Therefore, the Bureau is not seeking OMB approval for the information collection requirements already accounted for by the other agencies' information collection requests submitted to OMB in association with this rule.

FDIC Burden Total: 1,545 hours.

FHFA Burden Total: 617 hours.

OCC Burden Total: 1,545 hours.

Board Burden Total: 1,545 hours.

Total Burden: 5,252 hours.

Regulatory Flexibility Act

OCC: The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*, generally requires that, in connection with a rulemaking, an agency prepare and make available for public comment a regulatory flexibility analysis that describes the impact of the rule on small entities. However, the regulatory flexibility analysis otherwise required

under the RFA is not required if an agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities (defined in regulations promulgated by the Small Business Administration (SBA) to include commercial banks and savings institutions, and trust companies, with assets of \$550 million or less and \$38.5 million or less, respectively) and publishes its certification and a brief explanatory statement in the **Federal Register** together with the rule.

The OCC currently supervises 1,492 insured depository institutions (1,051 commercial banks and 441 Federal savings associations) of which approximately 1,090 are small entities based on the SBA's definition of small entities for RFA purposes. The OCC classifies the economic impact of total costs on a small entity as significant if the total costs in a single year are greater than 5 percent of total salaries and benefits, or greater than 2.5 percent of total non-interest expense.

As discussed in the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** above, section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act requires the Agencies to jointly prescribe regulations to implement the minimum requirements for State registration and supervision of AMCs. The final rule meets this obligation by requiring States that elect to register and supervise AMCs to impose certain requirements on AMCs. The final rule also requires participating States to have certain basic supervisory authorities, such as the ability to investigate complaints against AMCs, and take disciplinary action with respect to AMCs that violate applicable laws.

The OCC believes the final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities for several reasons. First, the final rule imposes requirements primarily on States, not on national banks or Federal savings associations. Second, to the extent that the final rule imposes burden on national banks or Federal savings associations that own and control an AMC, there are only two such AMCs, and these are owned by large national banks. For these reasons, the OCC believes that the final rule will not have an impact on a substantial number of OCC-supervised small entities. Therefore, the OCC certifies that the final rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Board: The RFA, 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*, requires an agency to provide and make available for public comment a regulatory flexibility analysis that describes the impact of a proposed rule

on small entities. However, a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required, if the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities (defined in regulations of the SBA to include banking organizations (commercial banks, savings institutions, and trust companies)) with total assets of less than or equal to \$550 million and publishes its certification and a short explanatory statement in the **Federal Register** together with the rule.¹²⁰ Based on its analysis, and for the reasons stated below, the Board believes that the final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

The AMC Rule applies to States that elect to establish licensing and certifying authorities to regulate AMCs. In the Board's regulatory flexibility analysis for this Rule, the Board determined that approximately 32 entities would be subject to direct regulation and supervision by Federal financial institutions regulatory agencies. These entities would be subject to direct regulation and supervision under the Rule because the entities are Federally regulated AMCs. The number of these 32 entities that actually would be subject to regulation under the AMC Rule is currently unknown because some of the entities may have a network or panel of contract appraisers that is too small to satisfy a threshold requirement of the AMC Rule and therefore would be exempt from regulation and supervision under the AMC Rule.

Data currently available to the Board indicate that approximately five State member banks operate a Federally regulated AMC. Data available to the Board are not sufficient to estimate how many of the approximately five entities subject to Board regulation and supervision would be classified as "small entities."

Generally, the RFA requires an agency to perform a regulatory flexibility analysis of small entity impacts only when the agency's rule directly regulates the small entities. The impact of this final rule on small entities is indirect. This final rule does not impose directly any significant new recordkeeping, reporting, or compliance requirements on small entities, but instead requires participating States to impose certain requirements on AMCs. The final rule also requires participating States to have certain basic supervisory

capabilities, such as the ability to investigate complaints against AMCs, and take disciplinary action with respect to AMCs that violate applicable laws and regulations.

Moreover, while certain minimum requirements are imposed on participating States by the language of section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act, each State may establish requirements in addition to those required by section 1473. Furthermore, an entity with a network or panel of appraisers that does not meet the numerical test specified in section 1473 may *voluntarily* register with a participating state and the ASC, thus incurring some nominal expenses in establishing and maintaining the required registration information and meeting the minimum operational requirements. Because of these uncertainties, calculation of the impact of the final rule on the average Board-supervised institution or entity is uncertain, although the number of Board-supervised entities directly subject to supervision under the Rule is expected to be less than five.

Based on its analysis, and for the reasons stated above, the Board certifies that the final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

FDIC: The RFA generally requires that, in connection with a rulemaking, an agency prepare and make available for public comment an initial regulatory flexibility analysis (IRFA) that describes the impact of the final rule on small entities.¹²¹ A regulatory flexibility analysis is not required, however, if the agency certifies that the final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities (defined in regulations promulgated by the SBA to include banking organizations with total assets of less than or equal to \$550 million) and publishes its certification and a short, explanatory statement in the **Federal Register** together with the final rule.

As of September 30, 2014, there were approximately 3,451 small FDIC-supervised institutions, which include 3,167 State nonmember banks and 284 State-chartered savings institutions. The FDIC analyzed the organizational structure information in the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System's National Information Center database. This analysis found that few FDIC-supervised institutions owned or controlled an entity that provides the types of appraisal management services specified in section 1473. Of these institutions, none oversees a network or panel of appraisers that meets the

statutory panel size threshold specified in section 1473 for an entity to be an AMC. Therefore, the final rule would not have any impact on any FDIC-supervised institutions. If any FDIC-supervised institution that owns or controls an entity with a network or panel of appraisers that does not meet the statutory panel size threshold specified in section 1473 *voluntarily* decides to register that entity with the States, then the institution may incur some nominal expenses in establishing and maintaining a process for providing the required registration information and meeting the minimum operational requirements.

In addition, the final rule implements the minimum requirements for States to register and supervise AMCs as required by section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act. The final rule meets this obligation by requiring States that elect to register and supervise AMCs to impose certain requirements on AMCs. The final rule also requires participating States to have certain basic supervisory authorities, such as the ability to investigate complaints against AMCs and take disciplinary action with respect to AMCs that violate applicable laws.

It is the opinion of the FDIC that the final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities that it regulates in light of the fact that no FDIC-supervised institutions own or control an entity with a network or panel of appraisers that meets the statutory panel size threshold specified in section 1473 for an entity to be an AMC. In addition, the final rule imposes requirements primarily on States and not on FDIC-supervised institutions. Accordingly, the FDIC certifies that the final rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Thus, a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required.

Bureau: The RFA generally requires an agency to conduct an IRFA and a final regulatory flexibility analysis (FRFA) of any rule subject to notice-and-comment rulemaking requirements, unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.¹²²

¹²⁰ U.S. Small Business Administration, Table of Small Business Size Standards Matched to North American Industry Classification System Codes, available at https://www.sba.gov/sites/default/files/files/Size_Standards_Table.pdf.

¹²¹ See 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*

¹²² For purposes of assessing the impacts of the proposed rule on small entities, "small entities" is defined in the RFA to include small businesses, small not-for-profit organizations, and small government jurisdictions. 5 U.S.C. 601(6). A "small business" is determined by application of SBA regulations and reference to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) classifications and size standards. 5 U.S.C. 601(3). A "small organization" is any "not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and

Continued

An FRFA is not required because this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

This final rule implements the minimum requirements to be applied by participating States in the registration and supervision of AMCs, as well as requirements directly applicable to Federally regulated AMCs. The Bureau notes that the final rule does not impose requirements on AMCs (other than Federally regulated AMCs), but instead seeks to encourage States to adopt minimum requirements in their regulation of AMCs. Burden may be generated from the States' exercise of discretion to implement the final rule, based on the States having the option to decline to participate. The Bureau does not view this as burden resulting from the rule itself, however. Nonetheless, to inform the rulemaking and to inform the public, the Bureau exercised its discretion to analyze economic impacts that will be imposed on AMCs by States that implement final rule.¹²³ For this purpose, the Bureau assumed States that have not yet passed an AMC licensing and registration law (17 States, as of November 2014) would all elect to pass such a law and establish an AMC licensing and supervision program that satisfies the standards of the final rule. This assumption is taken to establish an outer bound. Because the final rule does not require States to adopt the minimum requirements in the final rule, however, it is possible that not all 17 States (as defined in the final rule) would do so.¹²⁴

operated and is not dominant in its field." 5 U.S.C. 601(4). A "small governmental jurisdiction" is the government of a city, county, town, township, village, school district, or special district with a population of less than 50,000. 5 U.S.C. 601(5). Given this definition, participating States are not small governmental jurisdictions and the burden on them is not relevant to this analysis.

¹²³ The Bureau does not assume costs associated with the final rule's requirements to ensure compliance with USPAP and other regulations, because AMCs would be subject to these standards even without their being referenced in the final rule.

¹²⁴ A State could accept the consequences on AMCs' business in the State from not implementing the final rule. FIRREA section 1124(f) provides that three years after the final rule takes effect, AMCs cannot provide services in Federally related transactions unless and until a State has implemented the final rule. However, the Bureau understands that only a minority of mortgage transactions are "Federally related transactions" within the meaning of FIRREA. See, e.g., 12 CFR 225.62(f) (transaction must "[r]equire the services of an appraiser" to be federally related). But see *id.* at § 225.63(a)(1),(9),(10) (exemptions from FIRREA appraisal requirements for transactions of \$250,000 or less, transactions insured by or sold to a U.S. government agency, and transactions that conform to GSE appraisal standards). However, the Bureau believes all States will choose to participate. Several industry comments expressed concerns

Various commenters expressed their concerns with State and Federal fees that may be instituted in connection with AMC registration and supervision. This rule does not determine fee amounts for States to charge, require collection of registration fees by the ASC, or authorize the collection of such ASC fees. It instead provides minimum requirements for States to use to regulate AMCs within the State. How a State chooses to implement these requirements, including which if any new State fees to charge, is within the discretion of the States. With respect to the ASC registration fee, the Dodd-Frank Act grants authority to set that fee exclusively to the ASC.¹²⁵ Therefore, the Bureau does not consider any fees imposed on AMCs by the ASC (whether directly or through the States for forwarding to the ASC) as an impact of the final rule.

A national association commented explicitly on the fees that AMCs would pay and the fees' effect on consumers: "150+ – AMCs, \$2,500 average fee per State (includes application fee, surety bond fees, background checks, secretary of State application fees, administration fees, and etc.)

150 AMCs × \$2,500 × 50 States = \$18,750,000.00

150 AMCs × 2500 appraisers × \$50 ASC fee = \$18,750,000.00."

The Bureau's analysis differs from the commenter's in several ways. First, for the purposes of RFA, the Bureau is concerned only with smaller AMCs, and an AMC with 2,500 appraisers that operates in all 50 States is unlikely to be small under the SBA definition that would include only AMCs with yearly revenues below \$7,500,000. Second, the Bureau does not count as a burden imposed by the final rule those registration fees in States that already established AMC registration regimes

with the possible consequences if States did not participate. These comments did not establish that it was likely that States would not do so, however. Thus, the Bureau continues to rely on the assumption that the remaining States will choose to participate either within three years or soon thereafter. However, even if this is not the case, the transactions affected until a State did participate would be portfolio loans over \$250,000 that are not insured by either the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), or the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Housing Service (USDA RHS). These loans represent a small percentage of the market, and therefore inability by certain market participants (certain types of AMCs) to provide appraisal management services in these types of transactions in a non-participating State will not result in a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

¹²⁵ See 12 U.S.C. 3338. This provision in FIRREA is not part of the joint rulemaking authority in section 1124 that is the basis for the Agencies' issuance of this final rule.

before adoption of the final rule; thus the multiplier in the first calculation should be 17 rather than 50. Third, the Bureau assumes for its base calculations that only the minimum State rate is caused by the rule (Vermont's \$250 fee), thus the multiplier is \$250 instead of \$2,500. Finally, as mentioned above, the Bureau does not include the ASC fee or, in other words the third line overall (which in any event assumes a fee amount that the ASC has not yet established). Note that the Bureau's use of the minimum State rate for its base calculation of impacts does not imply that the Bureau suggests that the remaining 17 States adopt this rate.

Commenters also discussed the impact of the rule on States and the burden that may result with the implementation of the final rule. While the Bureau acknowledges these comments, for the purposes of making a determination under the RFA, the impact of the final rule on the States is not incorporated into the FRFA because States are not classified as small entities.

As discussed in the proposed rulemaking, State registration fees in States that have not yet passed an AMC licensing and registration law would constitute the primary economic impact of the final rule. As also noted in the proposed rule, such fees in States that have established such laws vary widely. Such State registration and renewal fees are not necessarily for the sole purpose of recovering costs of administering the minimum requirements under the final rule. States can impose charges for a variety of reasons, including to raise revenue (independent of the cost of the registration regime) or to fund the administration of a regime that exceeds the minimum requirements under the final rule. The Bureau believes that the fee charged by Vermont—\$125 for registration and \$250 for annual renewal—would be sufficient to recover the cost of implementing the final rule in a newly-participating State.¹²⁶ The Bureau therefore considered this fee in estimating the economic impact of the final rule in the 17 States that do not yet have AMC registration requirements. As discussed further below, however, the Bureau also considered more

¹²⁶ The application fee in Vermont is \$125. See https://www.sec.state.vt.us/media/188701/amc_application.pdf. The annualized renewal fee is \$250 (\$500 for a two-year period). See <https://www.sec.state.vt.us/media/486847/Appraisal-Management-Company-Renewal-Form-077-2014.pdf>. In addition, while some States may elect to impose additional requirements relating to examination and inspection of their AMCs, the Bureau does not believe that the minimum requirements that States must provide would lead to significant costs for AMCs.

conservative estimates of the impact of the final rule using significantly higher fee amounts. The Bureau believes that the 38 States that already have AMC registration requirements would have to do minimal, if any, updating of the requirements due to this rule, as discussed in the preamble. Thus, the Bureau believes that the rule's indirect burden on the AMCs operating in these 38 States is negligible.

As noted in the section-by-section analysis, it is possible that an appraisal firm, which hires employees to perform appraisals, could also oversee more than 15 appraisers engaged as independent contractors in a State, or 25 or more appraisers in two or more States, in a given year. Comments did not establish that such firms—described in the section-by-section analysis as ‘hybrid firms’—currently exist to any meaningful extent. The Bureau believes that to the extent such firms do exist, they are either already included in what the Bureau has counted as an AMC, or the firm is unlikely to be considered “small” within the meaning of the RFA.

An additional requirement in the final rule is that the State AMC licensing programs have authority and mechanisms to examine books and records of the AMCs, to otherwise obtain information from the AMCs, and to discipline AMCs. The Bureau believes that existing State registration fees generally already account for the cost to the States of having such authority and mechanisms, and that the requirement in the final rule therefore would not lead to higher registration fees in any significant amount.¹²⁷ Accordingly, in the 17 States that would adopt new registration and renewal systems, the Bureau believes the renewal fee currently charged in Vermont would cover the State's cost associated with implementing this requirement.

The Bureau notes that the final rule is not prescriptive as to how or when the States must exercise the authority or mechanisms. Exercise of such authority and mechanisms is determined at the discretion of the States, subject to monitoring by the ASC for effectiveness in the judgment or discretion of the ASC. Accordingly, to the extent that State exercise of such authority and mechanisms leads to burden on small entities, such burden would be

¹²⁷ See, e.g., Vermont Statutes Title 26 section 3324 (requiring AMCs to “retain all records related to an appraisal, review, or consulting assignment for no less than five years . . . [and] with reasonable notice, a licensee or registrant shall produce any records governed by this section for inspection and copying by the board or its authorized agent.”).

attributable to such State implementation and/or ASC oversight expectations rather than to the final rule itself. Therefore, State statutes that implement this requirement relating to establishing examination authority and mechanisms are not expected to cause fee increases or new burden above the \$250 overall baseline that is assumed for purposes of this analysis.¹²⁸

Similarly, the Bureau believes that other minimum requirements for AMCs under the final rule (verifying the use of licensed or certified status of appraisers, requiring that appraisers comply with USPAP, complying with any contractual review provisions, and establishing and complying with processes to ensure appraisers are qualified and independent and that the AMC acts in compliance with applicable valuation independence regulations), as well as the standard for removing appraisers from the appraiser panel, would not result in new burden on AMCs because these standards merely reinforce existing compliance requirements as well as industry practice.¹²⁹ The Bureau further notes that States have discretion to interpret the requirements to establish processes and controls to ensure compliance, subject to monitoring by the ASC for effectiveness in the judgment or discretion of the ASC. Accordingly, to the extent that State interpretations of such requirements leads to burden on small entities, such burden would be attributable to such State implementation and/or ASC oversight expectations rather than to the final rule itself.

Just as these conduct standards would not impose a significant burden on AMCs required to register at the State level, the Bureau does not believe they

¹²⁸ In addition, the Bureau does not believe that in States that add this requirement there will be any significant new burden on the AMCs. The Bureau believes that the AMCs already keep their books and records in order as a standard course of business practice, and thus the occasional State examiner visits should not impose any significant burden. In addition, the final rule requires only that the State have the authority and mechanism to request records and information. The final rule does not require that the State exercise this authority and any burdensome exercise of this authority would therefore not be caused by the final rule. Finally, to the extent State supervision programs do increase burden, the Bureau believes this burden would be within the sensitivity tolerances described in the footnote at the end of this section.

¹²⁹ These requirements also would not result in new burden on Federally regulated AMCs, for the same reason. Federally regulated AMCs do not have to comply with State registration and renewal requirements, which can entail fees. Conservatively, however, the Bureau applied the State fee burden to all of the small AMCs in its calculation method described herein. As a result, the estimated burden of State fees associated with the final rule may be over-estimated.

would impose significant burdens on Federally regulated AMCs either. See Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines, 75 FR 77450 (Dec. 10, 2010) (Interagency Guidelines). The Interagency Guidelines, part VI, already require Federal financial institutions, when obtaining required appraisals, to select appraisers who are certified or licensed, qualified, in compliance with USPAP, and independent. 75 FR at 77458. Federally regulated AMCs frequently perform appraisals for their affiliates. Therefore, it can be assumed that in delegating these functions to AMCs, these Federal financial institutions also delegated these requirements from part VI of the Interagency Guidelines to these AMCs.

To estimate the impact of the final rule on small AMCs, the Bureau conducted a survey. The Bureau called nine AMCs, selected randomly from a list of approximately 500 AMCs provided by industry trade associations. The AMCs were asked for certain basic data including the number of States in which they operate, their revenue (including the revenue from any non-appraisal business), and the number of appraisals that they performed in 2012.¹³⁰ The Bureau estimated the revenue to be the number of appraisals performed in 2012 multiplied by \$350—the average appraisal cost assumed in the Agencies' analysis under section 1022 of the Dodd-Frank Act in the 2013 Interagency Appraisals Rule. This revenue estimate is likely to be underestimated, given that several AMCs out of nine reported additional revenue that was not due to the residential appraisal business. Out of the nine AMCs, six had revenues of less than \$7,500,000 in 2012, and thus would be within the scope of the RFA analysis based upon SBA guidelines.¹³¹ The Bureau computed the cost of registration and renewal fees in States that do not already have them, allocated these costs to individual AMCs based upon the number of States in which the AMC operated,¹³² and computed the ratio of these allocated costs to the AMCs' revenues.

¹³⁰ One of the AMCs did not report its revenue.

¹³¹ NAICS code 531320—Offices of Real Estate Appraisers—includes “appraisal services,” which we believe would include services provided by AMCs in the processing and review of appraisals. An alternative classification would be NAICS code 561110—Office Administrative Services. In any event, this code also has an SBA threshold of \$7,500,000.

¹³² The Bureau assumed that an AMC that operated in x States needs to register in additional (17/55)*x States. This assumption results in a (17/55)*x*\$250 State registration and renewal fee burden on an AMC operating in x States.

The Bureau acknowledges that requiring AMCs to send letters to the appraisers that the AMC decides to remove from its panel might add burden in States that do not already have registration requirements (which typically include notice provisions). The Bureau does not possess any evidence on the number of appraisers to whom an AMC would have to send these letters. According to the Bureau of Labor and Statistics' August 2014 preliminary numbers, 1.9 percent of the labor force in the real estate and rental and leasing industry was either laid off or discharged in the most recent month. Thus, the Bureau estimates that an AMC will dismiss approximately a quarter of appraisers from its panel in any given year. The Bureau assumes that each AMC will have several standardized letters explaining the reason for dismissal: for example, changing economic conditions or the appraiser's violation of USPAP or work performance issues. Each AMC might incur a minimal one-time cost to draft these letters, with some industry associations potentially providing templates. After this minimal one-time cost is incurred, the ongoing cost would include a minimal adjustment of the letter based on the appraiser's particular circumstances and the actual printing and mailing cost. These letters also could be sent in batches, periodically, such as on an annual basis. Thus, for the purposes of this analysis, the Bureau implicitly accounts for these costs in the sensitivity analyses below (which use a State fee of \$5,150 and include a \$300 administrative expense).

The Bureau then fit the received ratios using three different distributions: normal, generalized extreme value, and logistic. The three different distributions were used because no a priori assumptions regarding how these ratios are distributed can be made. The three distributions mentioned above are commonly used by empirical researchers to fit observed values. Considering the costs imposed by the States as a result of the final rule, the Bureau believes that less than 1 percent of the small entities would experience a cost of over 1 percent of their revenue, using either the normal, or the logistic, or the generalized extreme value distributions.¹³³ The Bureau also notes

¹³³ The Bureau notes that the percentage of small institutions for which the estimated burden of the final rule would amount to over 3 percent of the revenue would remain under 1 percent even if the Bureau had used the following alternative assumptions: (1) \$5,150 as the assumed burden of the proposed rule for states that adopt new registration regimes—the highest among the existing state registration fees (in Minnesota, per

that because the sample did not include any AMCs that were either too small (for example, with 15 or fewer appraisers in one State) or that were Federally regulated AMCs, these estimates are likely overstated.

Certification

Accordingly, the Bureau Director, by signing below, certifies that this final rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

FHFA: The RFA (5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*) requires an agency to analyze a proposed regulation's impact on small entities if the final rule is expected to have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.¹³⁴ A regulatory flexibility analysis is not required if the agency certifies that the final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities and publishes its certification and a short statement in the **Federal Register** together with the final rule.

The rule implements section 1124 of FIRREA and establishes minimum requirements to be imposed by a participating State appraiser certifying and licensing agency on AMCs doing business in the State. FHFA has considered the impact of this regulation and determined that it is not likely to have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities because States and FHFA's regulated entities—Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and the Federal Home Loan Banks—are not small entities for purposes of the RFA. See 5 U.S.C. 601(6).

NCUA: The RFA¹³⁵ requires NCUA to provide a regulatory flexibility analysis to certify that a rulemaking will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities (defined for purposes of the RFA to include credit unions with assets less

http://mn.gov/elicense/licenses/licensedetail.jsp?URI=tcm:29-9313&CT_URI=tcm:27-117-32), and assumed this same amount as the annual renewal fee (even though the Minnesota renewal fee is only \$2,650, per http://mn.gov/elicense/licenses/licensedetail.jsp?URI=tcm:29-9313&CT_URI=tcm:27-117-32); and (2) an additional annual labor cost of \$300 for any possible associated burden of (a) filling out registration and renewal forms in those states (assuming an AMC operates in approximately 20 states on average, such that 6.26 of those states adopt new AMC licensing programs) and any additional burden related to notices from small AMCs removing appraisers from their panels in those states. The percentages of institutions for which this cost would amount to over 1 percent of the revenue changed, respectively, to 26 percent, 18 percent, and 15 percent of the small institutions affected, according to the normal, generalized extreme value, and logistic distributions.

¹³⁴ 5 U.S.C. 605(b).

¹³⁵ 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*

than \$50 million) and publish its certification and a short explanatory statement in the **Federal Register** with the final rule.¹³⁶ As explained above, the requirements of this rule would only apply directly to AMC subsidiaries owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, or an insured credit union, and regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency. NCUA, unlike the other banking agencies to this rulemaking, does not directly oversee or regulate any subsidiaries owned and controlled by credit unions, including AMC subsidiaries. Rather, NCUA's regulations permit Federal credit unions to invest in or lend only to CUSOs that conform to specific requirements outlined in part 712 of the NCUA's regulations. Because NCUA does not directly regulate or oversee CUSOs owned by State or Federally chartered credit unions, NCUA is not adopting regulatory text or any requirements through this rulemaking that would directly affect small entities. Accordingly, the NCUA Board certifies the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 Determination

OCC: The OCC has analyzed the final rule under the factors in the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA) (2 U.S.C. 1532). Under this analysis, the OCC considered whether the final rule includes Federal mandates that may result in the expenditure by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of \$100 million or more in any one year (adjusted annually for inflation). For the following reasons, the OCC finds that the final rule does not trigger the \$100 million UMRA threshold. First, the mandates in the final rule apply only to those States that choose to establish an AMC registration system. Second, the costs specifically related to requirements set forth in law are excluded from expenditures under the UMRA. Although the OCC estimates that expenditures by State governments could be \$82 million in one year, the UMRA cost estimate for the final rule is zero, given that the final rule's mandates are set forth in section 1473. For this reason, and for the other reasons cited above, the OCC has determined that this final rule will not result in expenditures by State, local, and tribal governments, or the private sector, of \$100 million or more in any one year. Accordingly, this

¹³⁶ 78 FR 4032 (Jan. 18, 2013).

final rule is not subject to section 202 of the UMRA.

List of Subjects

12 CFR Part 34

Appraisal, Appraiser, Banks, Banking, Consumer protection, Credit, Mortgages, National banks, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Savings associations, Truth in lending.

12 CFR Part 208

Accounting, Agriculture, Banks, Banking, Confidential business information, Consumer protection, Crime, Currency, Insurance, Investments, Mortgages, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Securities.

12 CFR Part 225

Administrative practice and procedure, Banks, Banking, Federal Reserve System, Holding companies, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Securities.

12 CFR Part 323

Banks, Banking, Mortgages, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Savings associations.

12 CFR Part 1026

Advertising, Appraisal, Appraiser, Banks, Banking, Consumer protection, Credit, Credit unions, Mortgages, National banks, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Savings associations, Truth in lending.

12 CFR Part 1222

Appraisals, Government sponsored enterprises, Mortgages.

Department of the Treasury

Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

Authority and Issuance

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, the OCC is amending 12 CFR part 34 as follows:

PART 34—REAL ESTATE LENDING AND APPRAISALS

■ 1. The authority citation for part 34 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 1 *et seq.*, 25b, 29, 93a, 371, 1462a, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1701j–3, 1828(o), 3331 *et seq.*, 5101 *et seq.*, and 5412(b)(2)(B) and 15 U.S.C. 1639h.

■ 2. Subpart H to part 34 is added to read as follows:

Subpart H—Appraisal Management Company Minimum Requirements

Sec.

- 34.210 Authority, purpose, and scope.
- 34.211 Definitions.

- 34.212 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.
- 34.213 Appraisal management company registration.
- 34.214 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.
- 34.215 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.
- 34.216 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

§ 34.210 Authority, purpose, and scope.

(a) *Authority.* This subpart is issued by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency under 12 U.S.C. 93a and Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA), as amended by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Dodd-Frank Act) (Pub. L. 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376 (2010)), 12 U.S.C. 3331 *et seq.*

(b) *Purpose.* The purpose of this subpart is to implement sections 1109, 1117, 1121, and 1124 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3338, 3346, 3350, and 3353.

(c) *Scope.* This subpart applies to States and to appraisal management companies (AMCs) providing appraisal management services in connection with consumer credit transactions secured by a consumer’s principal dwelling or securitizations of those transactions.

(d) *Rule of construction.* Nothing in this subpart should be construed to prevent a State from establishing requirements in addition to those in this subpart. In addition, nothing in this subpart should be construed to alter guidance in, and applicability of, the Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines³ or other relevant agency guidance that cautions banks, bank holding companies, Federal savings associations, state savings associations, and credit unions, as applicable, that each such entity is accountable for overseeing the activities of third-party service providers and ensuring that any services provided by a third party comply with applicable laws, regulations, and supervisory guidance applicable directly to the financial institution.

§ 34.211 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart:

(a) *Affiliate* has the meaning provided in 12 U.S.C. 1841.

(b) *AMC National Registry* means the registry of State-registered AMCs and Federally regulated AMCs maintained by the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(c)(1) *Appraisal management company* (AMC) means a person that:

(i) Provides appraisal management services to creditors or to secondary mortgage market participants, including affiliates;

(ii) Provides such services in connection with valuing a consumer’s principal dwelling as security for a consumer credit transaction or incorporating such transactions into securitizations; and

(iii) Within a given 12-month period, as defined in § 34.212(d), oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States, as described in § 34.212;

(2) An AMC does not include a department or division of an entity that provides appraisal management services only to that entity.

(d) *Appraisal management services* means one or more of the following:

(1) Recruiting, selecting, and retaining appraisers;

(2) Contracting with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers to perform appraisal assignments;

(3) Managing the process of having an appraisal performed, including providing administrative services such as receiving appraisal orders and appraisal reports, submitting completed appraisal reports to creditors and secondary market participants, collecting fees from creditors and secondary market participants for services provided, and paying appraisers for services performed; and

(4) Reviewing and verifying the work of appraisers.

(e) *Appraiser panel* means a network, list or roster of licensed or certified appraisers approved by an AMC to perform appraisals as independent contractors for the AMC. Appraisers on an AMC’s “appraiser panel” under this part include both appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions and appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform one or more appraisals in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions. An appraiser is an independent contractor for purposes of this subpart if the appraiser is treated as an independent contractor by the AMC for purposes of Federal income taxation.

(f) *Appraisal Subcommittee* means the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.

³ See <http://www.occ.gov/news-issuances/bulletins/2010/bulletin-2010-42.html>.

(g) *Consumer credit* means credit offered or extended to a consumer primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(h) *Covered transaction* means any consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer's principal dwelling.

(i) *Creditor* means:

(1) A person who regularly extends consumer credit that is subject to a finance charge or is payable by written agreement in more than four installments (not including a down payment), and to whom the obligation is initially payable, either on the face of the note or contract, or by agreement when there is no note or contract.

(2) A person regularly extends consumer credit if the person extended credit (other than credit subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32) more than 5 times for transactions secured by a dwelling in the preceding calendar year. If a person did not meet these numerical standards in the preceding calendar year, the numerical standards shall be applied to the current calendar year. A person regularly extends consumer credit if, in any 12-month period, the person originates more than one credit extension that is subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32 or one or more such credit extensions through a mortgage broker.

(j) *Dwelling* means:

(1) A residential structure that contains one to four units, whether or not that structure is attached to real property. The term includes an individual condominium unit, cooperative unit, mobile home, and trailer, if it is used as a residence.

(2) A consumer can have only one "principal" dwelling at a time. Thus, a vacation or other second home would not be a principal dwelling. However, if a consumer buys or builds a new dwelling that will become the consumer's principal dwelling within a year or upon the completion of construction, the new dwelling is considered the principal dwelling for purposes of this section.

(k) *Federally regulated AMC* means an AMC that is owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813 and regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(l) *Federally related transaction regulations* means regulations established by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or the National Credit Union Administration, pursuant to

sections 1112, 1113, and 1114 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3341–3343.

(m) *Person* means a natural person or an organization, including a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, association, cooperative, estate, trust, or government unit.

(n) *Secondary mortgage market participant* means a guarantor or insurer of mortgage-backed securities, or an underwriter or issuer of mortgage-backed securities. Secondary mortgage market participant only includes an individual investor in a mortgage-backed security if that investor also serves in the capacity of a guarantor, insurer, underwriter, or issuer for the mortgage-backed security.

(o) *States* mean the 50 States and the District of Columbia and the territories of Guam, Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(p) *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* (USPAP) means the appraisal standards promulgated by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation.

§ 34.212 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.

For purposes of determining whether, within a 12-month period, an AMC oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States pursuant to § 34.211(c)(1)(iii)—

(a) An appraiser is deemed part of the AMC's appraiser panel as of the earliest date on which the AMC:

(1) Accepts the appraiser for the AMC's consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions; or

(2) Engages the appraiser to perform one or more appraisals on behalf of a creditor for a covered transaction or secondary mortgage market participant in connection with covered transactions.

(b) An appraiser who is deemed part of the AMC's appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section is deemed to remain on the panel until the date on which the AMC:

(1) Sends written notice to the appraiser removing the appraiser from the appraiser panel, with an explanation of its action; or

(2) Receives written notice from the appraiser asking to be removed from the appraiser panel or notice of the death or incapacity of the appraiser.

(c) If an appraiser is removed from an AMC's appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, but the

AMC subsequently accepts the appraiser for consideration for future assignments or engages the appraiser at any time during the twelve months after the AMC's removal, the removal will be deemed not to have occurred, and the appraiser will be deemed to have been part of the AMC's appraiser panel without interruption.

(d) The period for purposes of counting appraisers on an AMC's appraiser panel may be the calendar year or a 12-month period established by law or rule of each State with which the AMC is required to register.

§ 34.213 Appraisal management company registration.

Each State electing to register AMCs pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section must:

(a) Establish and maintain within the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency a licensing program that is subject to the limitations set forth in § 34.214 and with the legal authority and mechanisms to:

(1) Review and approve or deny an AMC's application for initial registration;

(2) Review and renew or review and deny an AMC's registration periodically;

(3) Examine the books and records of an AMC operating in the State and require the AMC to submit reports, information, and documents;

(4) Verify that the appraisers on the AMC's appraiser panel hold valid State certifications or licenses, as applicable;

(5) Conduct investigations of AMCs to assess potential violations of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders;

(6) Discipline, suspend, terminate, or deny renewal of the registration of an AMC that violates applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders; and

(7) Report an AMC's violation of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders, as well as disciplinary and enforcement actions and other relevant information about an AMC's operations, to the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(b) Impose requirements on AMCs that are not owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and not regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency to:

(1) Register with and be subject to supervision by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency;

(2) Engage only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers for Federally related transactions in conformity with any Federally related transaction regulations;

(3) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably

designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who is independent of the transaction and who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary to competently complete the appraisal assignment for the particular market and property type;

(4) Direct the appraiser to perform the assignment in accordance with USPAP; and

(5) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with the requirements of section 129E(a) through (i) of the Truth in Lending Act, 15 U.S.C. 1639e(a) through (i), and regulations thereunder.

§ 34.214 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.

(a) *Appraiser certification or licensing of owners.* (1) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to § 34.213 shall not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the appropriate State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

(2) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to § 34.213 is not barred by paragraph (a)(1) of this section from being registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(b) *Good moral character of owners.* An AMC shall not be registered by a State if any person that owns more than 10 percent of the AMC—

(1) Is determined by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency not to have good moral character; or

(2) Fails to submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

§ 34.215 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.

(a) *Requirements in providing services.* To provide appraisal management services for a creditor or secondary mortgage market participant

relating to a covered transaction, a Federally regulated AMC must comply with the requirements in § 34.213(b)(2) through (5).

(b) *Ownership limitations.* (1) A Federally regulated AMC shall not be included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(2) A Federally regulated AMC is not barred by this paragraph (b) from being included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(c) *Reporting information for the AMC National Registry.* A Federally regulated AMC must report to the State or States in which it operates the information required to be submitted by the State to the Appraisal Subcommittee, pursuant to the Appraisal Subcommittee's policies regarding the determination of the AMC National Registry fee, including but not necessarily limited to the collection of information related to the limitations set forth in this section, as applicable.

§ 34.216 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

Each State electing to register AMCs for purposes of permitting AMCs to provide appraisal management services relating to covered transactions in the State must submit to the Appraisal Subcommittee the information required to be submitted by Appraisal Subcommittee regulations or guidance concerning AMCs that operate in the State.

Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, the Board amends 12 CFR parts 208 and 225, as follows:

PART 208—MEMBERSHIP OF STATE BANKING INSTITUTIONS IN THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM (REGULATION H)

■ 3. The authority citation for part 208 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 24, 36, 92a, 93a, 248(a), 248(c), 321–338a, 371d, 461, 481–486, 601, 611, 1814, 1816, 1818, 1820(d)(9), 1833(j), 1828(o), 1831, 1831o, 1831p–1, 1831r–1, 1831w, 1831x, 1835a, 1882, 2901–

2907, 3105, 3310, 3331–3351, 3353, and 3905–3909; 15 U.S.C. 78b, 781(b), 781(i), 780–4(c)(5), 78q, 78q–1, 78w, 1681s, 1681w, 6801 and 6805; 31 U.S.C. 5318; 42 U.S.C. 4012a, 4104b, 4106, and 4128.

■ 4. Revise the heading of subpart E to read as follows:

Subpart E—Real Estate Lending, Appraisal Standards, and Minimum Requirements for Appraisal Management Companies

■ 5. Section 208.50 is revised to read as follows:

§ 208.50 Authority, purpose, and scope.

(a) *Authority.* Subpart E of Regulation H (12 CFR part 208, subpart E) is issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System pursuant to section 304 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991, (12 U.S.C 1828(o)), Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act, (12 U.S.C 3331–3351), and section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, (12 U.S.C. 3353).

(b) *Purpose and scope.* This subpart prescribes standards for real estate lending to be used by state member banks in adopting internal real estate lending policies. The standards applicable to appraisals rendered in connection with Federally related transactions entered into by member banks and the minimum requirements for appraisal management companies are set forth in 12 CFR part 225, subparts G and M respectively (Regulation Y).

PART 225—BANK HOLDING COMPANIES AND CHANGE IN BANK CONTROL (REGULATION Y)

■ 6. The authority citation for part 225 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 1844(b), 3106 and 3108, 1817(j)(13), 1818(b), 1831i, 1972, 3310, 3331–3351 and 3353; 12 U.S.C. 3901, *et seq.*; and 12 U.S.C. 1841, *et seq.*

■ 7. Subpart M is added to part 225 to read as follows:

Subpart M—Minimum Requirements for Appraisal Management Companies

- Sec.
- 225.190 Authority, purpose, and scope.
- 225.191 Definitions.
- 225.192 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.
- 225.193 Appraisal management company registration.
- 225.194 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.
- 225.195 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.

225.196 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

§ 225.190 Authority, purpose, and scope.

(a) *Authority.* This subpart is issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the Board) pursuant to title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) (Pub. L. 101-73, 103 Stat. 183 (1989)), 12 U.S.C. 3310, 3331-3351, section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, 12 U.S.C. 3353, and section 5(b) of the Bank Holding Company Act, 12 U.S.C. 1844(b).

(b) *Purpose and scope.* (1) The purpose of this subpart is to implement sections 1109, 1117, 1121, and 1124 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3338, 3346, 3350, and 3353. Title XI provides protection for Federal financial and public policy interests in real estate related transactions by requiring real estate appraisals used in connection with Federally related transactions to be performed in writing, in accordance with uniform standards, by appraisers whose competency has been demonstrated and whose professional conduct will be subject to effective supervision. This subpart implements the requirements of title XI as amended by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and applies to all Federally related transactions and to States and to appraisal management companies (AMCs) performing appraisal management services in connection with consumer credit transactions secured by a consumer's principal dwelling or securitizations of those transactions.

(2) This subpart:

(i) Identifies which real estate related financial transactions require the services of an appraiser.

(ii) Prescribes which categories of Federally related transactions shall be appraised by a State-certified appraiser and which by a State-licensed appraiser;

(iii) Prescribes minimum standards for the performance of real estate appraisals in connection with Federal related transactions under the jurisdiction of the Board;

(iv) Prescribes minimum requirements to be applied by participating States in the registration and supervision of AMCs; and

(v) Prescribes minimum requirements to be applied by participating States to report certain information concerning AMCs registered with the States to a national registry of AMCs.

(c) *Rule of construction.* Nothing in this subpart should be construed to

prevent a State from establishing requirements in addition to those in this subpart. In addition, nothing in this subpart should be construed to alter guidance in, and applicability of, the Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines¹ or other relevant agency guidance that cautions banks and bank holding companies, that each organization is accountable for overseeing the activities of third-party service providers and ensuring that any services provided by a third party comply with applicable laws, regulations, and supervisory guidance applicable directly to the creditor.

§ 225.191 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart:

(a) *Affiliate* has the meaning provided in 12 U.S.C. 1841.

(b) *AMC National Registry* means the registry of State-registered AMCs and Federally regulated AMCs maintained by the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(c) *Appraisal Foundation* means the Appraisal Foundation established on November 30, 1987, as a not-for-profit corporation under the laws of Illinois.

(d)(1) *Appraisal management company (AMC)* means a person that:

(i) Provides appraisal management services to creditors or to secondary mortgage market participants, including affiliates;

(ii) Provides such services in connection with valuing a consumer's principal dwelling as security for a consumer credit transaction or incorporating such transactions into securitizations; and

(iii) Within a 12-month period, as defined in § 225.192(d), oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States, as described in § 225.192;

(2) An AMC does not include a department or division of an entity that provides appraisal management services only to that entity.

(e) *Appraisal management services* means one or more of the following:

(1) Recruiting, selecting, and retaining appraisers;

(2) Contracting with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers to perform appraisal assignments;

(3) Managing the process of having an appraisal performed, including providing administrative services such as receiving appraisal orders and appraisal reports, submitting completed appraisal reports to creditors and

secondary market participants, collecting fees from creditors and secondary market participants for services provided, and paying appraisers for services performed; and

(4) Reviewing and verifying the work of appraisers.

(f) *Appraiser panel* means a network, list or roster of licensed or certified appraisers approved by an AMC to perform appraisals as independent contractors for the AMC. Appraisers on an AMC's "appraiser panel" under this part include both appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions and appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform one or more appraisals in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions. An appraiser is an independent contractor for purposes of this part if the appraiser is treated as an independent contractor by the AMC for purposes of Federal income taxation.

(g) *Consumer credit* means credit offered or extended to a consumer primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(h) *Covered transaction* means any consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer's principal dwelling.

(i) *Creditor* means:

(1) A person who regularly extends consumer credit that is subject to a finance charge or is payable by written agreement in more than four installments (not including a down payment), and to whom the obligation is initially payable, either on the face of the note or contract, or by agreement when there is no note or contract.

(2) A person regularly extends consumer credit if the person extended credit (other than credit subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32) more than 5 times for transactions secured by a dwelling in the preceding calendar year. If a person did not meet these numerical standards in the preceding calendar year, the numerical standards shall be applied to the current calendar year. A person regularly extends consumer credit if, in any 12-month period, the person originates more than one credit extension that is subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32 or one or more such credit extensions through a mortgage broker.

(j) *Dwelling* means:

(1) A residential structure that contains one to four units, whether or not that structure is attached to real property. The term includes an individual condominium unit,

¹ See, Agencies issue final appraisal and evaluation guidelines, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/bcreg/20101202a.htm>.

cooperative unit, mobile home, and trailer, if it is used as a residence.

(2) A consumer can have only one “principal” dwelling at a time. Thus, a vacation or other second home would not be a principal dwelling. However, if a consumer buys or builds a new dwelling that will become the consumer’s principal dwelling within a year or upon the completion of construction, the new dwelling is considered the principal dwelling for purposes of this section.

(k) *Federally regulated AMC* means an AMC that is owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813 and regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(l) *Federally related transaction regulations* means regulations established by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or the National Credit Union Administration, pursuant to sections 1112, 1113, and 1114 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3341–3343.

(m) *Person* means a natural person or an organization, including a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, association, cooperative, estate, trust, or government unit.

(n) *Secondary mortgage market participant* means a guarantor or insurer of mortgage-backed securities, or an underwriter or issuer of mortgage-backed securities. Secondary mortgage market participant only includes an individual investor in a mortgage-backed security if that investor also serves in the capacity of a guarantor, insurer, underwriter, or issuer for the mortgage-backed security.

(o) *States* mean the 50 States and the District of Columbia and the territories of Guam, Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(p) *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP)* means the appraisal standards promulgated by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation.

§ 225.192 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.

For purposes of determining whether, within a 12-month period, an AMC oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States pursuant to § 225.191(d)(1)(iii)—

(a) An appraiser is deemed part of the AMC’s appraiser panel as of the earliest date on which the AMC:

(1) Accepts the appraiser for the AMC’s consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions; or

(2) Engages the appraiser to perform one or more appraisals on behalf of a creditor for a covered transaction or secondary mortgage market participant in connection with a covered transaction.

(b) An appraiser who is deemed part of the AMC’s appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section is deemed to remain on the panel until the date on which the AMC:

(1) Sends written notice to the appraiser removing the appraiser from the appraiser panel, with an explanation of its action; or

(2) Receives written notice from the appraiser asking to be removed from the appraiser panel or notice of the death or incapacity of the appraiser.

(c) If an appraiser is removed from an AMC’s appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, but the AMC subsequently accepts the appraiser for consideration for future assignments or engages the appraiser at any time during the twelve months after the AMC’s removal, the removal will be deemed not to have occurred, and the appraiser will be deemed to have been part of the AMC’s appraiser panel without interruption.

(d) The period for purposes of counting appraisers on an AMC’s appraiser panel may be the calendar year or a 12-month period established by law or rule of each State with which the AMC is required to register.

§ 225.193 Appraisal management company registration.

Each State electing to register AMCs pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section must:

(a) Establish and maintain within the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency a licensing program that is subject to the limitations set forth in § 225.194 and with the legal authority and mechanisms to:

(1) Review and approve or deny an AMC’s application for initial registration;

(2) Review and renew or review and deny an AMC’s registration periodically;

(3) Examine the books and records of an AMC operating in the State and require the AMC to submit reports, information, and documents;

(4) Verify that the appraisers on the AMC’s appraiser panel hold valid State certifications or licenses, as applicable;

(5) Conduct investigations of AMCs to assess potential violations of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders;

(6) Discipline, suspend, terminate, or deny renewal of the registration of an AMC that violates applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders; and

(7) Report an AMC’s violation of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders, as well as disciplinary and enforcement actions and other relevant information about an AMC’s operations, to the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(b) Impose requirements on AMCs that are not owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and not regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency to:

(1) Register with and be subject to supervision by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency;

(2) Engage only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers for Federally related transactions in conformity with any Federally related transaction regulations;

(3) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who is independent of the transaction and who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary to competently complete the appraisal assignment for the particular market and property type;

(4) Direct the appraiser to perform the assignment in accordance with USPAP; and

(5) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with the requirements of section 129E(a)–(i) of the Truth in Lending Act, 15 U.S.C. 1639e(a)–(i), and regulations thereunder.

§ 225.194 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.

(a) *Appraiser certification or licensing of owners.* (1) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to § 225.193 shall not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the appropriate State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

(2) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to § 225.193 is not barred by paragraph (a)(1) of this section from being registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(b) *Good moral character of owners.* An AMC shall not be registered by a State if any person that owns more than 10 percent of the AMC—

(1) Is determined by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency not to have good moral character; or

(2) Fails to submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

§ 225.195 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.

(a) *Requirements in providing services.* To provide appraisal management services for a creditor or secondary mortgage market participant relating to a covered transaction, a Federally regulated AMC must comply with the requirements in § 225.193(b)(2) through (5).

(b) *Ownership limitations.* (1) A Federally regulated AMC shall not be included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the ASC.

(2) A Federally regulated AMC is not barred by this paragraph (b) from being included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(c) *Reporting information for the AMC National Registry.* A Federally regulated AMC must report to the State or States in which it operates the information required to be submitted by the State to the Appraisal Subcommittee pursuant to the Appraisal Subcommittee's policies regarding the determination of the AMC National Registry fee, including but not necessarily limited to the collection of information related to the limitations set forth in this section.

§ 225.196 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

Each State electing to register AMCs for purposes of permitting AMCs to provide appraisal management services relating to covered transactions in the State must submit to the Appraisal Subcommittee the information required to be submitted by Appraisal Subcommittee regulations or guidance concerning AMCs that operate in the State.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Authority and Issuance

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, the FDIC amends 12 CFR parts 323 and 390 as follows:

PART 323—APPRAISALS

■ 8. Revise the authority citation for part 323 to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 1818, 1819 [“Seventh” and “Tenth”] and 3331 *et seq.*

■ 9. Add a heading for new subpart A to read as follows:

Subpart A—Appraisals Generally

§§ 323.1 through 323.7—[Designated as subpart A]

■ 10. Designate §§ 323.1 through 323.7 as new subpart A.

§§ 323.1, 323.3, 323.4, and 323.5—[Amended]

■ 11. Amend §§ 323.1, 323.3, 323.4, and 323.5 by removing “part” and adding “subpart” in its place in each instance in which it appears.

■ 12. Add subpart B to part 323 to read as follows:

Subpart B—Appraisal Management Company Minimum Requirements

Sec.

323.8 Authority, purpose, and scope.

323.9 Definitions.

323.10 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.

323.11 Appraisal management company registration.

323.12 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.

323.13 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.

323.14 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

§ 323.8 Authority, purpose, and scope.

(a) *Authority.* This subpart is issued pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1818, 1819 [“Seventh” and “Tenth”] and Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA), as amended by the Dodd-

Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Dodd-Frank Act) (Pub. L. 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376 (2010)), 12 U.S.C. 3331 *et seq.*

(b) *Purpose.* The purpose of this subpart is to implement sections 1109, 1117, 1121, and 1124 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3338, 3346, 3350, and 3353.

(c) *Scope.* This subpart applies to States and to appraisal management companies (AMCs) providing appraisal management services in connection with consumer credit transactions secured by a consumer's principal dwelling or securitizations of those transactions.

(d) *Rule of construction.* Nothing in this subpart should be construed to prevent a State from establishing requirements in addition to those in this subpart. In addition, nothing in this subpart should be construed to alter guidance in, and applicability of, the Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines¹ or other relevant agency guidance that cautions banks, bank holding companies, Federal savings associations, state savings association, and credit unions, as applicable, that each such entity is accountable for overseeing the activities of third-party service providers and ensuring that any services provided by a third party comply with applicable laws, regulations, and supervisory guidance applicable directly to the financial institution.

§ 323.9 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart:

(a) *Affiliate* has the meaning provided in 12 U.S.C. 1841.

(b) *AMC National Registry* means the registry of State-registered AMCs and Federally regulated AMCs maintained by the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(c)(1) *Appraisal management company* (AMC) means a person that:

(i) Provides appraisal management services to creditors or to secondary mortgage market participants, including affiliates;

(ii) Provides such services in connection with valuing a consumer's principal dwelling as security for a consumer credit transaction or incorporating such transactions into securitizations; and

(iii) Within a given 12-month period, as defined in § 323.10(d), oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States, as described in § 323.12;

¹ <https://www.fdic.gov/regulations/laws/rules/5000-4800.html>.

(2) An AMC does not include a department or division of an entity that provides appraisal management services only to that entity.

(d) *Appraisal management services* means one or more of the following:

(1) Recruiting, selecting, and retaining appraisers;

(2) Contracting with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers to perform appraisal assignments;

(3) Managing the process of having an appraisal performed, including providing administrative services such as receiving appraisal orders and appraisal reports, submitting completed appraisal reports to creditors and secondary market participants, collecting fees from creditors and secondary market participants for services provided, and paying appraisers for services performed; and

(4) Reviewing and verifying the work of appraisers.

(e) *Appraiser panel* means a network, list or roster of licensed or certified appraisers approved by an AMC to perform appraisals as independent contractors for the AMC. Appraisers on an AMC's "appraiser panel" under this part include both appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions and appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform one or more appraisals in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions. An appraiser is an independent contractor for purposes of this subpart if the appraiser is treated as an independent contractor by the AMC for purposes of Federal income taxation.

(f) *Appraisal Subcommittee* means the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.

(g) *Consumer credit* means credit offered or extended to a consumer primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(h) *Covered transaction* means any consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer's principal dwelling.

(i) *Creditor* means:

(1) A person who regularly extends consumer credit that is subject to a finance charge or is payable by written agreement in more than four installments (not including a down payment), and to whom the obligation is initially payable, either on the face of the note or contract, or by agreement when there is no note or contract.

(2) A person regularly extends consumer credit if the person extended credit (other than credit subject to the

requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32) more than 5 times for transactions secured by a dwelling in the preceding calendar year. If a person did not meet these numerical standards in the preceding calendar year, the numerical standards shall be applied to the current calendar year. A person regularly extends consumer credit if, in any 12-month period, the person originates more than one credit extension that is subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32 or one or more such credit extensions through a mortgage broker.

(j) *Dwelling* means:

(1) A residential structure that contains one to four units, whether or not that structure is attached to real property. The term includes an individual condominium unit, cooperative unit, mobile home, and trailer, if it is used as a residence.

(2) A consumer can have only one "principal" dwelling at a time. Thus, a vacation or other second home would not be a principal dwelling. However, if a consumer buys or builds a new dwelling that will become the consumer's principal dwelling within a year or upon the completion of construction, the new dwelling is considered the principal dwelling for purposes of this section.

(k) *Federally regulated AMC* means an AMC that is owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813 and regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(l) *Federally related transaction regulations* means regulations established by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or the National Credit Union Administration, pursuant to sections 1112, 1113, and 1114 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3341–3343.

(m) *Person* means a natural person or an organization, including a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, association, cooperative, estate, trust, or government unit.

(n) *Secondary mortgage market participant* means a guarantor or insurer of mortgage-backed securities, or an underwriter or issuer of mortgage-backed securities. Secondary mortgage market participant only includes an individual investor in a mortgage-backed security if that investor also serves in the capacity of a guarantor, insurer, underwriter, or issuer for the mortgage-backed security.

(o) *States* mean the 50 States and the District of Columbia and the territories

of Guam, Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(p) *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* (USPAP) means the appraisal standards promulgated by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation.

§ 323.10 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.

For purposes of determining whether, within a 12-month period, an AMC oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States pursuant to § 323.9(c)(1)(iii)—

(a) An appraiser is deemed part of the AMC's appraiser panel as of the earliest date on which the AMC:

(1) Accepts the appraiser for the AMC's consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions; or

(2) Engages the appraiser to perform one or more appraisals on behalf of a creditor for a covered transaction or secondary mortgage market participant in connection with a covered transaction.

(b) An appraiser who is deemed part of the AMC's appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section is deemed to remain on the panel until the date on which the AMC:

(1) Sends written notice to the appraiser removing the appraiser from the appraiser panel, with an explanation of its action; or

(2) Receives written notice from the appraiser asking to be removed from the appraiser panel or notice of the death or incapacity of the appraiser.

(c) If an appraiser is removed from an AMC's appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, but the AMC subsequently accepts the appraiser for consideration for future assignments or engages the appraiser at any time during the twelve months after the AMC's removal, the removal will be deemed not to have occurred, and the appraiser will be deemed to have been part of the AMC's appraiser panel without interruption.

(d) The period for purposes of counting appraisers on an AMC's appraiser panel may be the calendar year or a 12-month period established by law or rule of each State with which the AMC is required to register.

§ 323.11 Appraisal management company registration.

Each State electing to register AMCs pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section must:

(a) Establish and maintain within the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency a licensing program that is subject to the limitations set forth in § 323.12 and with the legal authority and mechanisms to:

- (1) Review and approve or deny an AMC's application for initial registration;
- (2) Review and renew or review and deny an AMC's registration periodically;
- (3) Examine the books and records of an AMC operating in the State and require the AMC to submit reports, information, and documents;
- (4) Verify that the appraisers on the AMC's appraiser panel hold valid State certifications or licenses, as applicable;
- (5) Conduct investigations of AMCs to assess potential violations of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders;
- (6) Discipline, suspend, terminate, or deny renewal of the registration of an AMC that violates applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders; and
- (7) Report an AMC's violation of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders, as well as disciplinary and enforcement actions and other relevant information about an AMC's operations, to the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(b) Impose requirements on AMCs that are not owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and not regulated by a Federal financial institution regulatory agency to:

- (1) Register with and be subject to supervision by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency;
- (2) Engage only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers for Federally regulated transactions in conformity with any Federally related transaction regulations;
- (3) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who is independent of the transaction and who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary to competently complete the appraisal assignment for the particular market and property type;
- (4) Direct the appraiser to perform the assignment in accordance with USPAP; and
- (5) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with the requirements of section 129E(a)-(i) of the Truth in Lending Act, 15 U.S.C. 1639e(a)-(i), and regulations thereunder.

§ 323.12 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.

(a) *Appraiser certification or licensing of owners.* (1) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to this section shall not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the appropriate State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

(2) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to this section is not barred by § 323.11(a)(1) from being registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(b) *Good moral character of owners.* An AMC shall not be registered by a State if any person that owns more than 10 percent of the AMC—

- (1) Is determined by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency not to have good moral character; or
- (2) Fails to submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

§ 323.13 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.

(a) *Requirements in providing services.* To provide appraisal management services for a creditor or secondary mortgage market participant relating to a covered transaction, a Federally regulated AMC must comply with the requirements in § 323.11(b)(2) through (5).

(b) *Ownership limitations.* (1) A Federally regulated AMC shall not be included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the ASC.

(2) A Federally regulated AMC is not barred by § 323.12(b) from being included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or

States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(c) *Reporting information for the AMC National Registry.* A Federally regulated AMC must report to the State or States in which it operates the information required to be submitted by the State pursuant to the Appraisal Subcommittee's policies regarding the determination of the AMC National Registry fee, including but not necessarily limited to the collection of information related to the limitations set forth in § 323.12, as applicable.

§ 323.14 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

Each State electing to register AMCs for purposes of permitting AMCs to provide appraisal management services relating to covered transactions in the State must submit to the Appraisal Subcommittee the information required to be submitted by Appraisal Subcommittee regulations or guidance concerning AMCs that operate in the State.

PART 390—REGULATIONS TRANSFERRED FROM THE OFFICE OF THRIFT SUPERVISION

■ 13. The authority citation for part 390 is revised to read as follows:

- Authority:** 12 U.S.C. 1819.
- Subpart A also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1820.
- Subpart B also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1818.
- Subpart C also issued under 5 U.S.C. 504; 554–557; 12 U.S.C. 1464; 1467; 1468; 1817; 1818; 1820; 1829; 3349, 4717; 15 U.S.C. 78l; 78o–5; 78u–2; 28 U.S.C. 2461 note; 31 U.S.C. 5321; 42 U.S.C. 4012a.
- Subpart D also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1817; 1818; 1820; 15 U.S.C. 78l.
- Subpart E also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1813; 1831m; 15 U.S.C. 78.
- Subpart F also issued under 5 U.S.C. 552; 559; 12 U.S.C. 2901 *et seq.*
- Subpart G also issued under 12 U.S.C. 2810 *et seq.*, 2901 *et seq.*; 15 U.S.C. 1691; 42 U.S.C. 1981, 1982, 3601–3619.
- Subpart I also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1831x.
- Subpart J also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1831p–1.
- Subpart K also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1817; 1818; 15 U.S.C. 78c; 78l.
- Subpart L also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1831p–1.
- Subpart M also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1818.
- Subpart N also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1821.
- Subpart O also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1828.
- Subpart P also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1470; 1831e; 1831n; 1831p–1; 3339.
- Subpart Q also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1462; 1462a; 1463; 1464.

Subpart R also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1463; 1464; 1831m; 1831n; 1831p-1.

Subpart S also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1462; 1462a; 1463; 1464; 1468a; 1817; 1820; 1828; 1831e; 1831o; 1831p-1; 1881-1884; 3207; 3339; 15 U.S.C. 78b; 78l; 78m; 78n; 78p; 78q; 78w; 31 U.S.C. 5318; 42 U.S.C. 4106.

Subpart T also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1462a; 1463; 1464; 15 U.S.C. 78c; 78l; 78m; 78n; 78w.

Subpart U also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1462a; 1463; 1464; 15 U.S.C. 78c; 78l; 78m; 78n; 78p; 78w; 78d-1; 7241; 7242; 7243; 7244; 7261; 7264; 7265.

Subpart V also issued under 12 U.S.C. 3201-3208.

Subpart W also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1462a; 1463; 1464; 15 U.S.C. 78c; 78l; 78m; 78n; 78p; 78w.

Subpart Y also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1831o.

Subpart Z also issued under 12 U.S.C. 1462; 1462a; 1463; 1464; 1828 (note).

Subpart X—[Removed and Reserved]

■ 14. Remove and reserve subpart X consisting of §§ 390.440 through 390.447.

Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection

Authority and Issuance

For the reasons stated above, the Bureau amends Regulation Z, 12 CFR part 1026, as follows:

PART 1026—TRUTH IN LENDING (REGULATION Z)

■ 15. The authority citation for part 1026 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 2601, 2603-2605, 2607, 2609, 2617, 3353, 5511, 5512, 5532, 5581; 15 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*

Subpart A—General

■ 16. Section 1026.1 is amended by revising paragraph (a) to read as follows:

§ 1026.1 Authority, purpose, coverage, organization, enforcement, and liability.

(a) *Authority.* This part, known as Regulation Z, is issued by the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection to implement the Federal Truth in Lending Act, which is contained in title I of the Consumer Credit Protection Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*). This part also implements title XII, section 1204 of the Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987 (Pub. L. 100-86, 101 Stat. 552). Furthermore, this part implements certain provisions of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974, as amended (12 U.S.C. 2601 *et seq.*). In addition, this part implements certain provisions of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act, as amended (12 U.S.C.

3331 *et seq.*). The Bureau's information-collection requirements contained in this part have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and have been assigned OMB No. 3170-0015 (Truth in Lending).

* * * * *

Subpart E—Special Rules for Certain Home Mortgage Transactions

■ 17. Section 1026.42 is amended by adding paragraph (h) to read as follows:

§ 1026.42 Valuation independence.

* * * * *

(h) The Bureau issued a joint rule to implement the appraisal management company minimum requirements in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act, as amended by section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. *See* 12 CFR part 34.

Federal Housing Finance Agency

Authority and Issuance

For the reasons set forth in the SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION, FHFA amends 12 CFR part 1222, as follows:

PART 1222—APPRAISALS

■ 18. The authority citation for part 1222 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 4501 *et seq.*, 12 U.S.C. 4526 and 15 U.S.C. 1639h.

■ 19. Add subpart B to part 1222 to read as follows:

Subpart B—Appraisal Management Company Minimum Requirements

Sec.

- 1222.20 Authority, purpose, and scope.
- 1222.21 Definitions.
- 1222.22 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.
- 1222.23 Appraisal management company registration.
- 1222.24 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.
- 1222.25 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.
- 1222.26 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

§ 1222.20 Authority, purpose, and scope.

(a) *Authority.* This subpart is issued by the Federal Housing Finance Agency pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 4501 *et seq.*, 12 U.S.C. 4526, and Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA), as amended by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Dodd-Frank Act) (Pub. L. 111-203,

124 Stat. 1376 (2010)), 12 U.S.C. 3331 *et seq.*

(b) *Purpose.* The purpose of this subpart is to implement sections 1109, 1117, 1121, and 1124 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3338, 3346, 3350, and 3353.

(c) *Scope.* This subpart applies to States and to appraisal management companies (AMCs) providing appraisal management services in connection with consumer credit transactions secured by a consumer's principal dwelling or securitizations of those transactions.

(d) *Rule of construction.* Nothing in this subpart should be construed to prevent a State from establishing requirements in addition to those in this subpart. In addition, nothing in this subpart should be construed to alter guidance in, and applicability of, the Interagency Appraisal and Evaluation Guidelines¹ or other relevant agency guidance that cautions banks, bank holding companies, Federal savings associations, state savings associations, and credit unions, as applicable, that each such entity is accountable for overseeing the activities of third-party service providers and ensuring that any services provided by a third party comply with applicable laws, regulations, and supervisory guidance applicable directly to the financial institution.

§ 1222.21 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart:

(a) *Affiliate* has the meaning provided in 12 U.S.C. 1841.

(b) *AMC National Registry* means the registry of State-registered AMCs and Federally regulated AMCs maintained by the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(c)(1) *Appraisal management company* (AMC) means a person that:

(i) Provides appraisal management services to creditors or to secondary mortgage market participants, including affiliates;

(ii) Provides such services in connection with valuing a consumer's principal dwelling as security for a consumer credit transaction or incorporating such transactions into securitizations; and

(iii) Within a given 12-month period, as defined in § 1222.22(d), oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States, as described in § 1222.22;

(2) An AMC does not include a department or division of an entity that

¹ 75 FR 77450 (December 10, 2010).

provides appraisal management services only to that entity.

(d) *Appraisal management services* means one or more of the following:

(1) Recruiting, selecting, and retaining appraisers;

(2) Contracting with State-certified or State-licensed appraisers to perform appraisal assignments;

(3) Managing the process of having an appraisal performed, including providing administrative services such as receiving appraisal orders and appraisal reports, submitting completed appraisal reports to creditors and secondary market participants, collecting fees from creditors and secondary market participants for services provided, and paying appraisers for services performed; and

(4) Reviewing and verifying the work of appraisers.

(e) *Appraiser panel* means a network, list or roster of licensed or certified appraisers approved by an AMC to perform appraisals as independent contractors for the AMC. Appraisers on an AMC's "appraiser panel" under this part include both appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions and appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform one or more appraisals in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions. An appraiser is an independent contractor for purposes of this subpart if the appraiser is treated as an independent contractor by the AMC for purposes of Federal income taxation.

(f) *Appraisal Subcommittee* means the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.

(g) *Consumer credit* means credit offered or extended to a consumer primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(h) *Covered transaction* means any consumer credit transaction secured by the consumer's principal dwelling.

(i) *Creditor* means:

(1) A person who regularly extends consumer credit that is subject to a finance charge or is payable by written agreement in more than four installments (not including a down payment), and to whom the obligation is initially payable, either on the face of the note or contract, or by agreement when there is no note or contract.

(2) A person regularly extends consumer credit if the person extended credit (other than credit subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32) more than 5 times for transactions secured by

a dwelling in the preceding calendar year. If a person did not meet these numerical standards in the preceding calendar year, the numerical standards shall be applied to the current calendar year. A person regularly extends consumer credit if, in any 12-month period, the person originates more than one credit extension that is subject to the requirements of 12 CFR 1026.32 or one or more such credit extensions through a mortgage broker.

(j) *Dwelling* means:

(1) A residential structure that contains one to four units, whether or not that structure is attached to real property. The term includes an individual condominium unit, cooperative unit, mobile home, and trailer, if it is used as a residence.

(2) A consumer can have only one "principal" dwelling at a time. Thus, a vacation or other second home would not be a principal dwelling. However, if a consumer buys or builds a new dwelling that will become the consumer's principal dwelling within a year or upon the completion of construction, the new dwelling is considered the principal dwelling for purposes of this section.

(k) *Federally regulated AMC* means an AMC that is owned and controlled by an insured depository institution, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1813 and that is regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(l) *Federally related transaction regulations* means regulations established by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or the National Credit Union Administration, pursuant to sections 1112, 1113, and 1114 of FIRREA Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3341–3343.

(m) *Person* means a natural person or an organization, including a corporation, partnership, proprietorship, association, cooperative, estate, trust, or government unit.

(n) *Secondary mortgage market participant* means a guarantor or insurer of mortgage-backed securities, or an underwriter or issuer of mortgage-backed securities. Secondary mortgage market participant only includes an individual investor in a mortgage-backed security if that investor also serves in the capacity of a guarantor, insurer, underwriter, or issuer for the mortgage-backed security.

(o) *States* mean the 50 States and the District of Columbia and the territories

of Guam, Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(p) *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice* (USPAP) means the appraisal standards promulgated by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation.

§ 1222.22 Appraiser panel—annual size calculation.

For purposes of determining whether, within a 12-month period, an AMC oversees an appraiser panel of more than 15 State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in a State or 25 or more State-certified or State-licensed appraisers in two or more States pursuant to § 1222.21(c)(1)(iii)—

(a) An appraiser is deemed part of the AMC's appraiser panel as of the earliest date on which the AMC:

(1) Accepts the appraiser for the AMC's consideration for future appraisal assignments in covered transactions or for secondary mortgage market participants in connection with covered transactions; or

(2) Engages the appraiser to perform one or more appraisals on behalf of a creditor for a covered transaction or secondary mortgage market participant in connection with covered transactions.

(b) An appraiser who is deemed part of the AMC's appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section is deemed to remain on the panel until the date on which the AMC:

(1) Sends written notice to the appraiser removing the appraiser from the appraiser panel, with an explanation of its action; or

(2) Receives written notice from the appraiser asking to be removed from the appraiser panel or notice of the death or incapacity of the appraiser.

(c) If an appraiser is removed from an AMC's appraiser panel pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, but the AMC subsequently accepts the appraiser for consideration for future assignments or engages the appraiser at any time during the twelve months after the AMC's removal, the removal will be deemed not to have occurred, and the appraiser will be deemed to have been part of the AMC's appraiser panel without interruption.

(d) The period for purposes of counting appraisers on an AMC's appraiser panel may be the calendar year or a 12-month period established by law or rule of each State with which the AMC is required to register.

§ 1222.23 Appraisal management company registration.

Each State electing to register AMCs pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section must:

(a) Establish and maintain within the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency a licensing program that is subject to the limitations set forth in § 1222.24 and with the legal authority and mechanisms to:

- (1) Review and approve or deny an AMC's application for initial registration;
- (2) Review and renew or review and deny an AMC's registration periodically;
- (3) Examine the books and records of an AMC operating in the State and require the AMC to submit reports, information, and documents;
- (4) Verify that the appraisers on the AMC's panel hold valid State certifications or licenses, as applicable;
- (5) Conduct investigations of AMCs to assess potential violations of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders;
- (6) Discipline, suspend, terminate, or deny renewal of the registration of an AMC that violates applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders; and
- (7) Report an AMC's violation of applicable appraisal-related laws, regulations, or orders, as well as disciplinary and enforcement actions and other relevant information about an AMC's operations, to the Appraisal Subcommittee.

(b) Impose requirements on AMCs that are not owned and controlled by an insured depository institution and not regulated by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency to:

- (1) Register with and be subject to supervision by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency;
- (2) Engage only State-certified or State-licensed appraisers for Federally related transactions in conformity with any Federally related transaction regulations;
- (3) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC, in engaging an appraiser, selects an appraiser who is independent of the transaction and who has the requisite education, expertise, and experience necessary to competently complete the appraisal assignment for the particular market and property type;
- (4) Direct the appraiser to perform the assignment in accordance with USPAP; and
- (5) Establish and comply with processes and controls reasonably designed to ensure that the AMC conducts its appraisal management services in accordance with the requirements of section 129E(a)–(i) of

the Truth in Lending Act, 15 U.S.C. 1639e(a)–(i), and regulations thereunder.

§ 1222.24 Ownership limitations for State-registered appraisal management companies.

(a) *Appraiser certification or licensing of owners.* (1) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to § 1222.23 shall not be registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the appropriate State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

(2) An AMC subject to State registration pursuant to § 1222.23 is not barred by paragraph (a)(1) of this section from being registered by a State or included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for a substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(b) *Good moral character of owners.* An AMC shall not be registered by a State if any person that owns more than 10 percent of the AMC—

- (1) Is determined by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency not to have good moral character; or
- (2) Fails to submit to a background investigation carried out by the State appraiser certifying and licensing agency.

§ 1222.25 Requirements for Federally regulated appraisal management companies.

(a) *Requirements in providing services.* To provide appraisal management services for a creditor or secondary mortgage market participant relating to a covered transaction, a Federally regulated AMC must comply with the requirements in § 1222.23(b)(2) through (5).

(b) *Ownership limitations.* (1) A Federally regulated AMC shall not be included on the AMC National Registry if such AMC, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, is owned by any person who has had an appraiser license or certificate refused, denied, cancelled, surrendered in lieu of revocation, or revoked in any State for a substantive cause, as determined by the ASC.

(2) A Federally regulated AMC is not barred pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section from being included on the AMC National Registry if the license or certificate of the appraiser with an ownership interest was not revoked for substantive cause and has been reinstated by the State or States in which the appraiser was licensed or certified.

(c) *Reporting information for the AMC National Registry.* A Federally regulated AMC must report to the State or States in which it operates the information required to be submitted by the State to the Appraisal Subcommittee pursuant to the Appraisal Subcommittee's policies regarding the determination of the AMC National Registry fee, including but not necessarily limited to the collection of information related to the limitations set forth in this section, as applicable.

§ 1222.26 Information to be presented to the Appraisal Subcommittee by participating States.

Each State electing to register AMCs for purposes of permitting AMCs to provide appraisal management services relating to covered transactions in the State must submit to the Appraisal Subcommittee the information required to be submitted by Appraisal Subcommittee regulations or guidance concerning AMCs that operate in the State.

Dated: April 21, 2015.
Thomas J. Curry,
Comptroller of the Currency.

By order of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, April 29, 2015
Robert deV. Frierson,
Secretary of the Board.

Dated: April 21, 2015.
Robert E. Feldman,
Executive Secretary.

By order of the Board of Directors.
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
Dated: April 14, 2015.

Richard Cordray,
Director, Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection.

Dated: March 23, 2015.

Melvin L. Watt,
Director, Federal Housing Finance Agency.

In concurrence:
Dated: April 22, 2015.

Gerard Poliquin,
Secretary of the Board, NCUA.

[FR Doc. 2015–12719 Filed 6–8–15; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4810–33–P; 6210–01–P; 6714–01–P; 7535–01–P; 4810–AM–P; 8070–01–P



July 18, 2016

TALCB Board Members

Jamie S. Wickliffe
Chair

James J. Jeffries
Vice Chair

Earl "Buster" Renfrow
Secretary

Jesse Barba

Walker Beard

Clayton P. Black

Patrick M. Carlson

Laurie C. Fontana

Brian L. Padden

Douglas E. Oldmixon
Commissioner

James Park, Executive Director
Appraisal Subcommittee
1401 H St NW, Suite 760
Washington DC 20005

RE: Docket AS16-06, *Appraisal Subcommittee; Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to implement Collection and Transmission of Annual AMC Registry Fees*

Mr. Park –

The Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board (TALCB) submits these comments in response to the *Appraisal Subcommittee; Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to implement Collection and Transmission of Annual AMC Registry fees*.

The Appraisal Subcommittee (ASC) requested comments on the following questions. TALCB's comments will follow each question:

- **Question 1:** The ASC requests comments on all aspects of the proposed annual AMC registry fee.

TALCB Comments in response to Question 1:

Section 1102.401(d) of the ASC's proposed rule would define the phrase "performance of an appraisal" to mean "the appraisal service requested of an appraiser by the AMC was provided to the AMC." This proposed definition creates unnecessary confusion because the proposed rule does not define the term "appraisal service." The Truth in Lending Act (TILA) defines "appraisal services" as "the services required to perform an appraisal, including defining scope of work, inspecting the property, reviewing necessary and appropriate public and private data sources (MLS, tax assessment records, public land records) developing and rendering an opinion of value and preparing and submitting the appraisal report." If the ASC intended the TILA definition of appraisal services to apply here, the ASC should clearly state so. If not, the ASC should include a proposed definition of the term "appraisal services" in the proposed rule.

Notwithstanding this omission, the term "appraisal service" even as defined in TILA does not address the issue of whether the service being provided to the AMC is related to a "covered transaction" as defined in Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act.

The ASC should not create confusion by proposing a definition without clearly defining terms within the definition.

- **Question 2:** The ASC requests comment on the ASC's interpretation of the phrase "working for or contracting with."

TALCB Comments in response to Question 2:

Under the proposed rule, the ASC considered three possible interpretations of the phrase "working for or contracting with":

OPTION 1: The phrase "working for or contracting with" would be interpreted to include every appraiser on an AMC appraiser panel during the reporting period in a particular State. The multiplier in this option would include all appraisers on an AMC panel, including those appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments.

OPTION 2: The phrase "working for or contracting with" would be interpreted to include those appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform an appraisal on a covered transaction during the reporting period in a particular State. The appraiser would be considered in the calculation for the purpose of AMC Registry fees at the time an AMC engaged the appraiser to perform a particular appraisal assignment, regardless of whether the appraisal was fully performed during the reporting period.

OPTION 3 (Proposed by the ASC Rule): The phrase "working for or contracting with" would be interpreted to include appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction during the reporting period in a particular State. This option would exclude appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments, as well as appraisers who performed appraisals in the past, but did not perform any appraisals in the reporting period.

The ASC chose the interpretation described under OPTION 3 because the ASC believes this option would result in the collection of the lowest aggregate fee allowed under the statute and, therefore, would impose the lowest financial burden on an AMC.

TALCB opposes the ASC's proposed interpretation of the phrase "working for or contracted with" because this interpretation would create an entirely new regulatory criteria for State appraiser regulatory agencies to implement and validate. Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, already requires State appraiser regulatory agencies who elect to register AMCs in their State to determine the number of appraisers on each AMC's panel. In fact, the number of appraisers on an AMC's panel is the criteria that determines whether an AMC must register in a particular State. Thus, the interpretation under OPTION 1 would be the easiest interpretation for State appraiser regulatory agencies to implement because the number of appraisers "working for or contracting with" an AMC in a particular State during the reporting period would already be known and reported to a State because that is the same criteria used to determine whether the AMC must register with the State in the first instance.

Under the ASC's proposed interpretation, States would be forced to rely on an AMC to identify and accurately self-report the number of appraisers falling within the proposed interpretation because nothing in Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, or the AMC Rules adopted by the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council in 2015 utilizes the interpretation proposed by the ASC to

define the phrase “working for or contracting with.” Nor does Title XI or the AMC Rules currently require State appraiser regulatory agencies to collect or track the information necessary to identify which appraisers on an AMC panel would fall within this proposed interpretation.

Accordingly, State appraiser regulatory agencies would be required to audit an AMC on a periodic basis to validate this data as self-reported by an AMC. To validate the data self-reported by an AMC, such an audit would need to look at more extensive information than simply the number of appraisers on an AMC panel during the reporting period. When one considers the potential costs of such additional audits to both State appraiser regulatory agencies and AMCs, there is no evidence that this interpretation would actually impose the lowest financial burden on an AMC.

Because Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, already requires both AMCs and State appraiser regulatory authorities to collect and track the number of appraisers on an AMC panel to determine whether an AMC must register with a State in the first instance, OPTION 1 would be a better interpretation for the ASC to use for the phrase “working for or contracting with.” This information is already known and tracked by AMCs and many State appraiser regulatory authorities who have already elected to register AMCs. Moreover, to the extent this information would require validation, an AMC could provide a simple report to State appraiser regulatory agencies identifying those appraisers on the AMC’s panel during the reporting period, thereby significantly reducing potential audit costs to an AMC and the State appraiser regulatory agency that would be required to validate this single data point.

Additionally, an AMC would be able to control and manage the financial burden of AMC Registry fees in the same manner that it controls and manages the number of appraisers on its panel.

For these reasons, TALCB urges the ASC to adopt the interpretation of “working for or contracting with” considered under OPTION 1.

- **Question 3:** The ASC requests comment on the second option’s interpretation of the phrase “working for or contracting with.” While the proposal defines “working for or contracting with” to include only those appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC during the reporting period, the second option would define “working for or contracting with” to mean the AMC engaged an appraiser to perform an appraisal, regardless of whether the appraiser completed the appraisal during the reporting period. The ASC is requesting comment on whether this would be an easier interpretation for the States to administer.

TALCB Comments in response to Question 3:

The interpretation of the phrase “working for or contracting with” considered by the ASC under OPTION 2 as described above and in the commentary to the proposed rule would not be easier for TALCB or other State appraiser regulatory agencies to implement and administer. Like the interpretation chosen by the ASC under OPTION 3, the interpretation under OPTION 2 creates a new regulatory criteria for State appraiser regulatory areas to implement and validate. State appraiser regulatory agencies would again have to rely on AMC self-reporting to determine the appropriate of AMC registry fees to collect. And State appraiser regulatory agencies would be required to audit an AMC on a periodic basis to validate this data as self-reported by an AMC. Additionally, this interpretation would potentially require an AMC include an appraiser in the fee calculation even if the appraiser never delivered the appraisal to the AMC because this interpretation does not require the appraisal to be delivered during the reporting period. For this reason, this interpretation could potentially impose greater fees, and thus a greater financial burden on AMCs.

Thus, for similar reasons TALCB objects to the interpretation of the phrase “working for or contracting with” chosen by the ASC under OPTION 3, TALCB opposes the interpretation under OPTION 2.

- **Question 4:** The ASC requests comment on all aspects of propose collection and transmission of annual registry fees.

TALCB Comments in response to Question 4:

ASC Must Provide Flexibility

The proposed ASC rule would allow State appraiser regulatory agencies to align the one-year reporting period with any 12-month period, which may or may not be based on the calendar year, but the proposed rule would require State appraiser regulatory agencies to collect and transmit AMC registry fees to the ASC on an annual basis. While the proposed rule also allows State appraiser regulatory agencies to determine the registration cycle for AMCs, the ASC notes “that the statutory requirement in section 1109(a)(4) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)] requires States ... to submit AMC registry fees annually to the ASC.”

But the ASC’s proposed rule fails to consider and give voice to the statutory language in section 1109(a)(4) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)] requiring the ASC to “provide flexibility to the States for multi-year certifications, and licenses already in place.” The Texas Legislature adopted Chapter 1104, Texas Occupations Code, in 2011, which requires AMCs to register in Texas. See Tex. Occ. Code §1104.101 (requiring AMC registration). The Texas Legislature also authorized TALCB to adopt rules to administer Chapter 1104. See id. §1104.051. Rules adopted by TALCB require AMCs to renew their registration with TALCB every two years. See 22 Tex. Admin. Code §§159.52(a)(2) (required fees); 152.108 (registration renewal). Thus, TALCB has a multi-year registration program for AMCs already in place. Yet, there is no flexibility in the proposed rule to allow TALCB to collect and remit AMC Registry fees every two years or every other year.

TALCB therefore requests the ASC to amend the proposed rule to give TALCB, and other states with a multi-year registration program already in place, the regulatory flexibility required in §1109(a)(4)[12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)].

Reduce the Fee Amount

The plain language of Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, gives the ASC discretion to impose an AMC registry fee lower than \$25 per appraiser working for or contracting with the AMC. Specifically, section §1109(a)(4)(B)(i) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)(B)(i)] states:

Each State with an appraiser certifying and licensing agency whose certifications and licenses comply with this title, shall [...] collect [...] from an appraisal management company [...] an annual registry fee of [...] \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers working for or contracting with such company in such State during the previous year, but where such \$25 amount may be adjusted, up to a maximum of \$50, at the discretion of

the Appraisal Subcommittee, if necessary to carry out the Subcommittee's functions under this title.¹

The statutory language provides that the "\$25 amount may be adjusted, up to a maximum of \$50, at the discretion of the [ASC], if necessary to carry out the [ASC]'s functions." The United States Supreme Court has explained, "Statutory Construction must begin with the language employed by Congress and the assumption that the ordinary meaning of that language accurately expresses the legislative purpose." Engine Mfrs. Assn. v. South Coast Air Quality Management Dist., 541 U.S. 246, 252 (2004). Congress chose the word "adjust" not "increase." The word "adjust" means "to make correspondent or conformable" or "to bring the parts of to a true or more effective relative position." See Merriam Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, 10th ed. (1993). The statute further directs that any adjustment be made "at the discretion of the Appraisal Subcommittee." See §1109(a)(4)(B)(i) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)(B)(i)]. Thus, the plain language of §1109(a)(4)(B)(i) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)(B)(i)] gives ASC discretion to raise or lower the \$25 amount, as needed to support the ASC's functions under Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act.

*The ASC's discretion to impose an AMC registry fee of less than \$25 is further supported by the language in §1109(a)(4)(B)(ii) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)(B)(ii)], which directs the ASC impose an AMC registry fee of "\$25 multiplied by an appropriate number to be determined by the Appraisal Subcommittee" for those AMCs in existence for less than one year. See *id.* (emphasis added). This language clearly contemplates that the ASC could impose a fee of less than \$25 per appraiser working for or contracting with an AMC if the AMC has not been in existence for at least one year. Under this statutory language, the ASC may determine that the "appropriate number" to be multiplied with \$25 is the fractional portion of one year that an AMC has been in existence, e.g. one-twelfth for one month, one-half for six months, three-fourths for nine months, etc.*

That the ASC has discretion to impose an AMC registry fee of less than \$25 is also supported by the potential outcome should the ASC choose not to reduce the \$25 fee. Consider the following hypothetical:

In Texas, there are approximately 5,000 certified appraisers and 200 AMCs. In addition, there are approximately 40,000 AMC panel members in Texas.

Dividing the number of certified appraisers in Texas into the number of AMC panel members, yields the result that, on average, each certified appraiser serves on 8 AMC panels. Thus, in Texas alone, the AMC registry fees would generate \$1,000,000, or an average of \$200 per certified appraiser, to be collected and paid to the ASC. This amount is in addition to the \$40 per year that the ASC already collects from each appraiser who is licensed or certified in a particular State. See §1109(a)(4)(A) [12 U.S.C. §3338(a)(4)(A)]. Under this hypothetical, the amount collected by the ASC for certified appraisers in Texas would more than quadruple – and this represents the potential outcome in just one state. There is no evidence that this extraordinary outcome was intended by Congress when the Dodd-Frank Act was passed. The plain language of the statutory provisions allowing the ASC to collect AMC registry fee makes clear that the purpose of this fee is to allow the ASC to carry out its functions under Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act. Yet, the ASC has provided no rationale or justification that it will require quadrupling of its entire annual budget to support and carry out the ASC's functions under Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act.

¹ The same language applying this \$25 amount to appraisal management companies in existence for less than a full year and giving the ASC discretion to adjust the \$25 amount appears in §1109(a)(4)(B)(ii) [12 U.S.C. §3338 (a)(4)(B)(ii)].

Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, lists the ASC's functions in §1109(b) [12 U.S.C. §3338(b)]. These functions include maintaining a registry of individuals who are qualified and eligible to perform appraisals in connection with federally related transactions, supporting its activities under Title XI, reimbursing the general fund of the Treasury for amounts appropriated and expended during the 24-month ASC start-up period, making grants to the Appraisal Foundation to help defray costs of the Appraisal Standards Board and Appraiser Qualifications Board, making grants to State appraiser regulatory agencies to support the efforts of those agencies to comply with Title XI, and to report to all State appraiser regulatory agencies when a license or certification is surrendered, revoked or suspended. The stated purpose of the AMC registry fee is to allow the ASC to carry out these functions. But setting an AMC registry fee of \$25 per appraiser working for or contracting with an AMC, which would more than quadruple the \$40 amount already collected by the ASC each year from appraisers in Texas as noted in the above hypothetical, would be inconsistent with the statutory purpose of allowing the ASC to carry out its functions under Title XI, unless the ASC could justify the need for these additional funds. There has been no rationale or justification set forth by the ASC in the proposed rule or otherwise that would support such an enormous increase to the ASC's annual budget.

Moreover, to the extent the rule is adopted as proposed and this \$25 fee is imposed for each appraiser working for or contracting with an AMC during the reporting period, there is nothing in Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, or the proposed rule that would prevent an AMC from passing along the AMC registry fee to individual appraisers. Under the above hypothetical, if AMCs adopt such a pass through, each certified appraiser in Texas would, on average, pay \$240 per year to the ASC to support the ASC's functions under Title XI. Such a drastic fee increase would create a significant barrier to entry into the appraisal profession.

For these reasons, TALCB believes that ASC should exercise its statutory discretion to reduce the AMC registry fee significantly below the proposed \$25 per appraiser working for or contracting with an AMC during the reporting period until such time there is a demonstrated need for the ASC to collect additional funds to carry out its functions under Title XI.

- **Question 5:** The ASC requests comment on Federally regulated AMCs operating in a State that does not elect to register and supervise AMCs. Should the ASC collect information and fees directly from Federally regulated AMCs that wish to appear on the AMC Registry but operate in States that do not elect to register and supervise AMCs?

TALCB Comments in response to Question 5:

TALCB agrees that Federally regulated AMCs operating in a State that does not elect to register AMCs should report the required information and submit fees directly to the ASC if the Federally regulated AMC wants to appear on the AMC Registry for that State.

- **Question 6:** What barriers, if any, exist that would make it difficult for a State to implement the collection and transmission of AMC registry fees?

TALCB Comments in response to Question 6:

TALCB believes the following barriers exist, which make it difficult for State appraiser regulatory agencies to implement the collection and transmission of AMC registry fees:

- 1) *Creating new definitions that are inconsistent with existing definitions in Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, or USPAP. See TALCB Comments in response to Question 1, supra;*
 - 2) *Creating an entirely new regulatory criteria and calculation for determining the fees a State appraiser regulatory agency must collect from an AMC who registers in a particular State and wants to be included on the AMC Registry and the inherent complexity of implementing and validating an entirely new regulatory standard. See TALCB Comments in response to Question 2, supra;*
 - 3) *Failing to provide the statutorily required regulatory flexibility to States with a multi-year AMC licensing and registration program in place when implementing a change to the registry fees. See TALCB Comments in response to Question 4, supra;*
 - 4) *Setting the minimum AMC registry fee at \$25 when the statutory language gives the ASC discretion to set a lower amount. See TALCB Comments in response to Question 4, supra;*
 - 5) *Creating a new barrier to entry into the appraisal profession by imposing a \$25 minimum AMC registry fee that could more than quadruple the amount of fees paid to the ASC by appraisers. See TALCB Comments in response to Question 4, supra;*
 - 6) *Increasing unnecessarily the costs to collect and remit AMC registry fees. See TALCB Comments in response to Question 7, infra.*
- **Question 7:** What costs (both direct in terms of fees and indirect in terms of administrative costs) would be associated with collection and transmission of AMC registry fees?

TALCB Comments in response to Question 7:

TALCB will incur significant administrative costs to implement programming changes to its computer systems that would allow TALCB to collect and remit AMC registry fees to the ASC on an annual basis because TALCB has a two-year registration and renewal cycle for AMCs. Thus, TALCB only collects AMC registration fees every other year. If adopted as proposed, the ASC rule will require TALCB to change its registration and renewal cycle for AMCs or, in the alternative, require TALCB to adopt an entirely separate process for collecting and remitting AMC registry fees.

TALCB will also incur significant administrative costs if the ASC adopts the rule with the ASC's proposed interpretation of "working for or contracting with." The ASC's proposed interpretation of this phrase will require TALCB to incur significant administrative costs to audit and validate the number of appraisers reported by an AMC as falling within the proposed interpretation. AMCs too will incur significant administrative costs when responding to such audits to validate the information reported by the AMC to TALCB.

Requiring TALCB to collect and remit AMC registry fees for Federally regulated AMCs will further increase the administrative costs to implement the ASC rule as proposed. Title XI, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, exempts Federally regulated AMCs from the requirement to register with a particular State. Texas law is consistent with federal law on this point. Notwithstanding this exemption, TALCB (and other State appraiser regulatory agencies) will incur increased administrative costs to collect and remit AMC registry fees to the ASC for Federally regulated AMCs, as well as to change Texas law to allow for the collection and remission of AMC registry fees from Federally regulated AMCs even though neither federal nor Texas law requires these AMCs to register with TALCB.

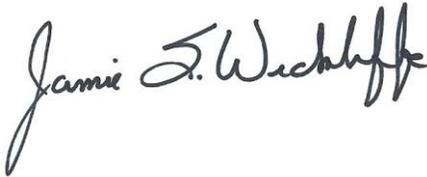
- **Question 8:** What aspects of the proposed rule, if any, would be challenging for States to implement? To the extent such challenges would exist, what alternative approaches do commenters suggest that would make implementation easier, while maintaining consistency with the statute?

TALCB Comments in response to Question 8:

See *TALCB Comments in response to Questions 1-7*, supra.

The TALCB appreciates the ASC's consideration of these comments and suggested changes to the proposed rule for AMC registry fees.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jamie S. Wickliffe". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "J" and "W".

Jamie Wickliffe, Chair
Texas Appraiser Licensing & Certification Board

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Appraisal Subcommittee

Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council

May 20, 2016

Dear State Appraiser Regulatory Official:

The Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (ASC) today issued a proposed rule pursuant to authority granted in the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Dodd-Frank Act) that would implement collection and transmission of appraisal management company (AMC) annual registry fees by State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies that elect to register and supervise AMCs. The ASC requests comment on all aspects of this proposed rule. The Notice of Proposed Rulemaking has been published in the *Federal Register* and is available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2016-05-20/pdf/2016-11914.pdf>. A copy is attached for your convenience.

Section 1109 of Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended (Title XI), *Roster of State certified or licensed appraisers; authority to collect and transmit fees*, was amended by the Dodd-Frank Act to require States that elect to register and supervise AMCs to collect:

- (1) from AMCs that have been in existence for more than a year an annual registry fee of \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers working for or contracting with such AMC in such State during the previous year; and
- (2) from AMCs that have not been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by an appropriate number to be determined by the ASC.

The \$25 may be adjusted, up to a maximum of \$50, at the discretion of the ASC, if necessary to carry out the ASC's Title XI functions.

The proposed rule would set the annual AMC registry fee that States would collect and transmit to the ASC if they elect to register and supervise AMCs. The proposed rule sets forth the ASC's interpretation of the phrase "working for or contracting with" as used in the calculation of annual AMC registry fees.

Section 1103 of Title XI, *Functions of Appraisal Subcommittee*, was amended by the Dodd-Frank Act to require the ASC to maintain the AMC Registry of AMCs that are either:

- (1) registered with and subject to supervision by a State that has elected to register and supervise AMCs; or
- (2) supervised by a Federal financial institutions regulator (Federally regulated AMCs).

It is anticipated that on or before the effective date of this rule, the ASC will issue an ASC Bulletin to States that will address the following:

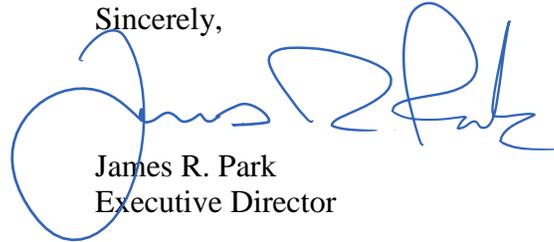
- (1) When the AMC Registry will be open for States; and
- (2) Reporting requirements (information required to be submitted by States in order to register AMCs on the AMC Registry).

Only those entities that meet the Federal definition of AMC will be eligible to be on the AMC Registry.

The Notice of Proposed Rulemaking is being published for a 60-day comment period with comments due on July 19th. Commenters are encouraged to submit comments by the Federal eRulemaking Portal or email, if possible. Instructions for commenters, as well as alternate methods for submitting comments, are set forth in the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

Please contact your ASC Policy Manager with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,



James R. Park
Executive Director

Attachment

Proposed Rules

Federal Register

Vol. 81, No. 98

Friday, May 20, 2016

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices to the public of the proposed issuance of rules and regulations. The purpose of these notices is to give interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rule making prior to the adoption of the final rules.

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL

12 CFR Part 1102

[Docket No. AS16–06]

Appraisal Subcommittee; Notice of Proposed Rulemaking To Implement Collection and Transmission of Annual AMC Registry Fees

AGENCY: Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking.

SUMMARY: The Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (ASC) is proposing a rule pursuant to authority granted in the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Dodd-Frank Act) to implement collection and transmission of appraisal management company (AMC) annual registry fees by State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies that elect to register and supervise AMCs. The ASC requests comment on all aspects of this Notice.

DATES: Comments must be received on or before July 19, 2016.

ADDRESSES: Commenters are encouraged to submit comments by the Federal eRulemaking Portal or email, if possible. You may submit comments, identified by Docket Number AS16–06, by any of the following methods:

- *Federal eRulemaking Portal:* <https://www.regulations.gov>. Follow the instructions for submitting comments. Click on the “Help” tab on the *Regulations.gov* home page to get information on using *Regulations.gov*, including instructions for submitting public comments.

- *Email:* webmaster@asc.gov. Include the docket number in the subject line of the message.

- *Fax:* (202) 289–4101. Include docket number on fax cover sheet.

- *Mail:* Address to Appraisal Subcommittee, Attn: Lori Schuster, Management and Program Analyst, 1401

H Street NW., Suite 760, Washington, DC 20005.

- *Hand Delivery/Courier:* 1401 H Street NW., Suite 760, Washington, DC 20005.

In general, the ASC will enter all comments received into the docket and publish those comments on the *Regulations.gov* Web site without change, including any business or personal information that you provide, such as name and address information, email addresses, or phone numbers. Comments received, including attachments and other supporting materials, are part of the public record and subject to public disclosure. Do not enclose any information in your comment or supporting materials that you consider confidential or inappropriate for public disclosure. At the close of the comment period, all public comments will also be made available on the ASC’s Web site at <https://www.asc.gov> (follow link in “What’s New”) as submitted, unless modified for technical reasons.

You may review comments and other related materials that pertain to this rulemaking action by any of the following methods:

- *Viewing Comments Electronically:* Go to <https://www.regulations.gov>. Enter “Docket ID AS16–06” in the Search box and click “Search.” Click on the “Help” tab on the *Regulations.gov* home page to get information on using *Regulations.gov*, including instructions for viewing public comments, viewing other supporting and related materials, and viewing the docket after the close of the comment period.

- *Viewing Comments Personally:* You may personally inspect comments at the ASC office, 1401 H Street NW., Suite 760, Washington, DC 20005. To make an appointment, please call Lori Schuster at (202) 595–7578.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: James R. Park, Executive Director, at (202) 595–7575, or Alice M. Ritter, General Counsel, at (202) 595–7577, Appraisal Subcommittee, 1401 H Street NW., Suite 760, Washington, DC 20005.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended (Title XI),¹

¹ Public Law 101–73, 103 Stat. 183; 12 U.S.C. 3331–3355.

established the ASC.² Title XI’s purpose is to “provide that Federal financial and public policy interests in real estate related transactions will be protected by requiring that real estate appraisals utilized in connection with federally related transactions are performed in writing, in accordance with uniform standards, by individuals whose competency has been demonstrated and whose professional conduct will be subject to effective supervision.”³

On July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Act⁴ was signed into law. Section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act included amendments to Title XI. Section 1117 of Title XI, *Establishment of State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies*, was amended by the Dodd-Frank Act to: (1) Authorize States,⁵ if they so choose, to register and supervise AMCs; and (2) allow States to add information about AMCs in their State to the National Registry of AMCs (AMC Registry). States electing to register and supervise AMCs under Section 1117 must implement minimum requirements in accordance with the AMC Rule.⁶

Title XI as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act imposes a statutory restriction that applies 36 months from the effective date of the AMC Rule (Implementation Period).⁷ In summary, beginning 36 months from the effective

² The ASC Board is comprised of seven members. Five members are designated by the heads of the FFIEC agencies (Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Board), Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB), Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), and National Credit Union Administration (NCUA)). The other two members are designated by the heads of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA).

³ Title XI § 1101, 12 U.S.C. 3331.

⁴ Public Law 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376.

⁵ As of January, 2016, the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and four Territories, which are the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and United States Virgin Islands, had State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies.

⁶ The Dodd-Frank Act added section 1124 to Title XI, *Appraisal Management Company Minimum Requirements*, which required the OCC, Board, FDIC, NCUA, CFPB, and FHFA to establish, by rule, minimum requirements for the registration and supervision of AMCs by States that elect to register and supervise AMCs pursuant to Title XI and the rules promulgated thereunder. The Agencies issued a final rule (AMC Rule) with an effective date of August 10, 2015. (80 *Federal Register* 32658, June 9, 2015).

⁷ 12 U.S.C. 3353(f)(1).

date of the AMC Rule, an AMC, as defined by Title XI, may not provide services for a Federally related transaction in a State unless the AMC is registered with a State that has established a registration and supervision program under Section 1117, or is subject to oversight by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency.

Section 1103 of Title XI, *Functions of Appraisal Subcommittee*, was amended by the Dodd-Frank Act to require the ASC to maintain the AMC Registry of AMCs that are either: (1) Registered with and subject to supervision by a State that has elected to register and supervise AMCs; or (2) supervised by a Federal financial institutions regulator (Federally regulated AMCs). It is anticipated that on or before the effective date of this rule, the ASC will issue an ASC Bulletin to States that will address:

1. When the AMC Registry will be open for States; and
2. Reporting requirements (information required to be submitted by States in order to register AMCs on the AMC Registry).

Only those companies that meet the Federal definition of AMC will be eligible to be on the AMC Registry.⁸

Section 1109 of Title XI, *Roster of State certified or licensed appraisers; authority to collect and transmit fees*, was amended by the Dodd-Frank Act to require States that elect to register and supervise AMCs to collect: (1) From AMCs that have been in existence for more than a year an annual registry fee of \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers working for or contracting with such AMC in such State during the previous year; and (2) from AMCs that have not been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by an appropriate number to be determined by the ASC.⁹ The \$25 may be adjusted, up to a maximum of \$50, at the discretion of the

⁸ Title XI as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act defines "appraisal management company" to mean, in part, an external third party that oversees a network or panel of more than 15 appraisers (State certified or licensed) in a State, or 25 or more appraisers nationally (two or more States) within a given year. (12 U.S.C. 3350(11)). Title XI as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act also allows States to adopt requirements in addition to those in the AMC Rule. (12 U.S.C. 3353(b)). For example, States may decide to supervise entities that provide appraisal management services, but do not meet the size thresholds of the Title XI definition of AMC. If a State has a more expansive regulatory framework that covers entities that provide appraisal management services but do not meet the Title XI definition of AMC, the State should only submit information regarding AMCs meeting the Title XI definition to the AMC Registry.

⁹ 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B).

ASC, if necessary to carry out the ASC's Title XI functions.¹⁰

This proposed rule would set the annual AMC registry fee that States would collect and transmit to the ASC if they elect to register and supervise AMCs. This proposed rule sets forth the ASC's interpretation of the phrase "working for or contracting with" as used in the calculation of annual AMC registry fees.

The ASC recognizes that the time required for notice and comment rulemaking for AMC registry fees could impede States' ability to implement the fees within the Implementation Period. However, the restriction on performance of services for Federally related transactions applies to AMCs that are not registered with the State or subject to oversight by a Federal financial institutions regulatory agency. Therefore, it is the ASC's understanding that the failure of a State to collect the fees under this rule within the Implementation Period would not subject otherwise properly registered and supervised AMCs in that State to the ban on providing services for Federally related transactions in that State.

II. The Proposed Rule

The ASC is issuing this proposal to implement Section 1109 of Title XI for collection and transmission of AMC registry fees by those States electing to register and supervise AMCs.¹¹ The proposed rule would establish the annual AMC registry fee and interpret the phrase "working for or contracting with" in accordance with section 1109 as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act. As with appraisers, an AMC operating in more than one State that elects to register and supervise AMCs would be required to pay a registry fee in each State in order to be on the AMC Registry for each of those States.

Definitions

AMC Registry. Proposed § 1102.401(a) proposes to define *AMC Registry* as the national registry maintained by the ASC of those AMCs that meet the Federal definition of AMC, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 3350(11), are registered by a State or are Federally regulated, and have paid the annual AMC registry fee.

AMC Rule. Proposed § 1102.401(b) proposes to define *AMC Rule* as the interagency final rule on minimum requirements for AMCs, 12 CFR 34.210–34.216; 12 CFR 225.190–225.196; 12 CFR 323.8–323.14; CFR 1222.20–1222.26 (2015).

¹⁰ *Id.*

¹¹ *Id.*

ASC. Proposed § 1102.401(c) proposes to define *ASC* as the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council established under section 1102 (12 U.S.C. 3310) as it amended the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3301 *et seq.*) by adding section 1011.

Performance of an appraisal. Proposed § 1102.401(d) proposes to define *performance of an appraisal* to mean the appraisal service requested of an appraiser by the AMC was provided to the AMC.

State. Proposed § 1102.401(e) proposes to define *State* as any State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, and American Samoa.

Terms incorporated by reference. Proposed § 1102.401(f) states that the definitions of: *Appraisal management company (AMC)*; *appraisal management services*; *appraiser panel*; *consumer credit*; *covered transaction*; *dwelling*; *Federally regulated AMC* are incorporated from the AMC Rule by reference because the proposed rule is closely related to the AMC Rule.

Establishing the Annual AMC Registry Fee

Proposed § 1102.402 would establish the annual AMC registry fee for States that elect to register and supervise AMCs as follows: (1) In the case of an AMC that has been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction in such State during the previous year; and (2) in the case of an AMC that has not been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction in such State since the AMC commenced doing business. Performance of an appraisal means the appraisal service requested of an appraiser by the AMC was provided to the AMC.

For AMCs that have been in existence for more than a year, Section 1109 of Title XI provides that the annual AMC registry fee is based on the number of appraisers "working for or contracting with" an AMC in a State during a 12-month period multiplied by \$25, up to a maximum of \$50.¹² The proposed rule adopts the minimum fee of \$25 as set by statute and interprets the phrase "working for or contracting with" to mean those appraisers on an AMC

¹² Title XI § 1109(a)(4)(B), 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B).

appraiser panel that performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction¹³ during the previous year in a particular State. The annual AMC registry fee for AMCs that have not been in existence for more than a year requires a determination by the ASC of an appropriate multiplier. The ASC proposes to use the same factors of \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction, but the fee would be based on the actual period of time since the AMC commenced doing business rather than 12 months.

The ASC considered three options with respect to interpreting the phrase “working for or contracting with.” Under the first option, the phrase “working for or contracting with” would have been interpreted to include every appraiser on an AMC appraiser panel during the reporting period¹⁴ in a particular State. The multiplier in this option would have included all appraisers on an AMC’s appraiser panel in a particular State, including appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments.

Under the second option, the phrase “working for or contracting with” would have been interpreted to include those appraisers engaged by the AMC to perform an appraisal on a covered transaction during the reporting period in a particular State. The time the appraiser would be considered in the calculation is at the point of engagement to perform a particular appraisal, regardless of whether the appraisal was fully performed during the reporting period. The ASC seeks comment in Question 3 below on whether this interpretation would be preferable for States to administer over the third option, which is set forth in the proposed rule.

Under the third option, which is set forth in the proposed rule, the phrase “working for or contracting with” would include appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction during the reporting period in a particular State. This option would exclude appraisers accepted by the AMC for consideration for future appraisal assignments as well as appraisers who performed appraisals

¹³ Consistent with the AMC Rule, the proposed determination of performing an appraisal is proposed to be based on “covered transactions” rather than “Federally related transactions.”

¹⁴ In the case of AMCs that have been in existence for more than a year, the reporting period would be 12 months. In the case of an AMC that has not been in existence for more than a year, the reporting period would be since the AMC commenced doing business.

in the past, but did not perform any appraisals in the reporting period. The AMC registry fee is not intended to result in duplicate fees for the same appraisal, even if there are multiple drafts of an appraisal. Therefore, the AMC registry fee is to be calculated based on an appraisal one time only.

The ASC believes the third option imposes the minimum fee allowed under the statutory provisions of section 1109 and therefore imposes the least burden on AMCs. Based on the ASC’s anticipated costs of overseeing States that elect to register and supervise AMCs, as well as the ASC’s anticipated costs of maintaining the AMC Registry, the ASC believes the proposed annual AMC registry fee would adequately cover those costs while supporting other Title XI functions of the ASC as mandated by Congress, including further development of its grant programs, particularly for States.

Collection and Transmission of Annual AMC Registry Fees

Proposed § 1102.403 would implement collection and transmission of annual AMC registry fees for States that elect to register and supervise AMCs following the statutory scheme set forth in section 1117 and section 1109 as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act. The proposed rule would require AMC registry fees to be collected and transmitted to the ASC on an annual basis by States that elect to register and supervise AMCs. Only those AMCs whose registry fees have been transmitted to the ASC would be eligible to be on the AMC Registry for the 12-month period following the payment of the fee.

Under the proposed rule, States would have the flexibility to align a one-year period with any 12-month period, which may or may not be based on the calendar year. Just as many States do not use a calendar year for their existing appraiser credentialing process, the ASC believes that allowing States to set the 12-month period provides appropriate flexibility and will help States comply with the collection and transmission of AMC fees and reduce regulatory burden for State governments. States may choose to do this as they currently do for their appraisers, meaning some States have a date certain every year. Other States use, for example, the appraiser’s date of birth (States could use AMC registration date similarly). The registration cycle would be left to the individual States to determine, but note that the statutory requirement in section 1109(a)(4) requires States that elect to register and supervise AMCs to

submit AMC registry fees to the ASC annually.

According to the AMC Rule, Federally regulated AMCs must report to the State or States in which they operate that have elected to register and supervise AMCs the information required to be submitted by the State pursuant to the ASC’s policies, including: (i) Information regarding the determination of the AMC registry fee; and (ii) information required by the AMC Rule.¹⁵

III. Request for Comment

The ASC requests comment on all aspects of this proposed rule, including specific requests for comment that appear throughout the Supplementary Information above. In addition, the ASC requests comments on the following questions:

Question 1. The ASC requests comment on all aspects of the proposed annual AMC registry fee.

Question 2. The ASC requests comment on the ASC’s interpretation of the phrase “working for or contracting with.”

Question 3. The ASC requests comment on the second option’s interpretation of the phrase “working for or contracting with.” While the proposal defines “working for or contracting with” to include only those appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC during the reporting period, the second option would define “working for or contracting with” to mean “the AMC engaged an appraiser to perform an appraisal, regardless of whether the appraiser completed the appraisal during the reporting period.” The ASC is requesting comment on whether this would be an easier interpretation for the States to administer.

Question 4. The ASC requests comment on all aspects of proposed collection and transmission of annual AMC registry fees.

Question 5. The ASC requests comment on Federally regulated AMCs operating in a State that does not elect

¹⁵ According to the AMC Rule, States are not required to identify Federally regulated AMCs operating in their States; nor are they responsible for supervising or enforcing a Federally regulated AMC’s compliance with information submission requirements. A State is also not required to assess whether any licensing issues exist in that State concerning an owner of a Federally regulated AMC that may disqualify the AMC from being on the National Registry of AMCs. Rather, Federally regulated AMCs are subject to oversight by the Federal financial institutions regulators that supervise the financial institutions that own and control AMCs. The AMC Rule does not bar a State from collecting a fee from Federally regulated AMCs to offset the cost of collecting the AMC registry fee and the information related to the fee.

to register and supervise AMCs. Should the ASC collect information and fees directly from Federally regulated AMCs that wish to appear on the AMC Registry but operate in States that do not elect to register and supervise AMCs?

Question 6. What barriers, if any, exist that would make it difficult for a State to implement the collection and transmission of AMC registry fees?

Question 7. What costs (both direct in terms of fees and indirect in terms of administrative costs) would be associated with collection and transmission of AMC registry fees?

Question 8. What aspects of the proposed rule, if any, would be challenging for States to implement? To the extent such challenges would exist, what alternative approaches do commenters suggest that would make implementation easier, while maintaining consistency with the statute?

IV. Regulatory Analysis

Paperwork Reduction Act

Certain provisions of the proposed rule contain “information collection” requirements within the meaning of the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*). Under the PRA, the ASC may not conduct or sponsor, and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person is not required to respond to, an information collection unless the information collection displays a valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. The information collection requirements contained in this proposed rule are being submitted to OMB for review and approval at the proposed rule stage by the ASC pursuant to section 3506 of the PRA and section 1320.11 of the OMB’s implementing regulations (5 CFR part 1320). The collection of information requirements in the proposed rule are found in §§ 1102.400–1102.403. This information is required to implement section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act.

Title of Information Collection: Collection and Transmission of Annual AMC Registry Fees.

OMB Control Nos.: The ASC will be seeking new control numbers for these collections.

Frequency of Response: Event generated.

Affected Public: States; businesses or other for-profit and not-for-profit organizations.

Abstract

State Recordkeeping Requirements

States that elect to register and supervise AMCs would be required to

collect and transmit annual AMC registry fees to the ASC. Section 1102.402 would establish the annual AMC registry fee for States that elect to register and supervise AMCs as follows: (1) In the case of an AMC that has been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction in such State during the previous year; and (2) in the case of an AMC that has not been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction in such State since the AMC commenced doing business. Performance of an appraisal means the appraisal service requested of an appraiser by the AMC was provided to the AMC.

Section 1102.403 would require AMC registry fees to be collected and transmitted to the ASC on an annual basis by States that elect to register and supervise AMCs. Only those AMCs whose registry fees have been transmitted to the ASC would be eligible to be on the AMC Registry for the 12-month period following the payment of the fee. Section 1102.403 clarifies that States may align a one-year period with any 12-month period, which may, or may not, be based on the calendar year. The registration cycle is left to the individual States to determine.

State Reporting Burden

Section 1103 of Title XI, *Functions of Appraisal Subcommittee*, was amended by the Dodd-Frank Act to require the ASC to maintain a registry of AMCs that are either: (1) Registered with and subject to supervision by a State; or (2) Federally regulated AMCs. It is anticipated that on or before the effective date of this rule, the ASC will issue an ASC Bulletin to States that will address:

1. When the AMC Registry will be open for States; and

2. Reporting requirements (information required to be submitted by States in order to register AMCs on the AMC Registry).

Burden Estimates:

Total Number of Respondents: 500 AMCs, 55 States.

Burden Total: 500 hours.

The ASC has a continuing interest in public opinion regarding the ASC’s collection of information. Comments regarding the questions set forth below may be sent to the OMB desk officer for the ASC by mail to U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Washington DC 20503, or by the

Internet to aira_submission@omb.eop.gov, with copies to the ASC at the address listed in the **ADDRESSES** section of this **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**.

(a) Whether the collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility;

(b) The accuracy of the agency’s estimate of the burden of the collection of information;

(c) Ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and

(d) Ways to minimize the burden of the collection on respondents, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology.

Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*, generally requires that, in connection with a notice of proposed rulemaking, an agency prepare and make available for public comment a regulatory flexibility analysis that describes the impact of the proposed rule on small entities. However, the regulatory flexibility analysis otherwise required under the RFA is not required if an agency certifies that the proposed rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities and publishes its certification and a brief explanatory statement in the **Federal Register** together with the proposed rule. Based on its analysis, and for the reasons stated below, the ASC believes that the proposed rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Section 1109 of Title XI provides that State appraiser certifying and licensing agencies that elect to register and supervise AMCs shall collect (1) from AMCs that have been in existence for more than a year, annual AMC registry fees in the amount of \$25 (up to a maximum of \$50) multiplied by the number of appraisers “working for or contracting with” an AMC in a State during the previous year; and (2) from AMCs that have not been in existence for more than a year, annual AMC registry fees in the amount of \$25 (up to a maximum of \$50) multiplied by an appropriate number to be determined by the ASC.¹⁶ The purpose of the statutory fee is to support the ASC’s functions under Title XI. Because the ASC believes the minimum fee required by the statute would be adequate to support its functions, the proposed rule

¹⁶ 12 U.S.C. 3338(a)(4)(B).

would adopt the minimum fee of \$25 as set by statute. The proposed rule would also interpret the phrase “working for or contracting with” to mean those appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction during the reporting period. For AMCs that have existed for more than a year, the formula would be \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction during the previous year. For AMCs that have not existed for more than a year, the \$25 fee would be multiplied by the number of appraisers that performed an appraisal for the AMC on a covered transaction, since the AMC commenced doing business.

Regarding the proposed fee for AMCs that have been in existence for more than a year, the ASC believes the proposed rule would impose the minimum fee allowed under the statutory provisions of section 1109. The ASC proposal would not exercise statutory discretion granted to the ASC to increase the fee above \$25. Further, the ASC would interpret “working for or contracting with” to mean only those appraisers who actually performed an appraisal for the AMC, as opposed to all appraisers on the AMC’s panel or all appraisers engaged, regardless of whether the assignment was performed. The ASC believes this formula would result in the lowest fee allowed by the statute and the ASC would be choosing not to exercise its authority to increase this minimum fee. Therefore, any burden produced is the result of statutory and not regulatory requirements.

The ASC has also decided to propose the statutory minimum fee of \$25 for AMCs that have not existed for a year. As required by statute, the ASC is proposing an appropriate number against which to multiply the \$25 fee. The ASC is proposing to use the same multiple as used for AMCs that have existed for more than a year (*i.e.*, the number of appraisers that have performed appraisal assignments for the AMC). It is possible that the ASC may have been able to propose a multiple that would result in a lower fee and would still be deemed appropriate. In this regard, the rule may create burden for AMCs that have not existed for more than a year, beyond the burden created by the statutory requirements alone.

While some burden beyond the statutory requirements may result from the rule for AMCs that have not existed for more than a year, the ASC does not believe the rule will have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. There are only

approximately 500 AMCs operating in the United States. The annual regulatory burden will only apply to new AMCs that have not existed for more than a year. Given the small number of AMCs currently in operation, it is unlikely that there will be a substantial number of AMCs that commence doing business in any given year. Further, the ASC is proposing the lowest possible fee of \$25. Therefore, the ASC does not believe that the exercise of its discretion in setting the fee formula for such AMCs will have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

The collection and transmission to the ASC of AMC registry fees by the States would create some recordkeeping, reporting and compliance requirements. However, these collection and transmission requirements are imposed by the statute, not the proposed rule. Further, the RFA requires an agency to perform a regulatory flexibility analysis of small entity impacts when the agency’s rule directly regulates the small entities.¹⁷

Based on its analysis, and for the reasons stated above, the ASC believes that the proposed rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Therefore, the ASC certifies that the proposed rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Accordingly, an initial regulatory flexibility analysis is not required. The ASC requests comment on all aspects of this analysis.

Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 Determination

The ASC has analyzed the proposed rule under the factors in the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA) (2 U.S.C. 1532). Under this analysis, the ASC considered whether the proposed rule includes a Federal mandate that may result in the expenditure by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of

¹⁷ For purposes of assessing the impacts of the proposed rule on small entities, “small entities” is defined in the RFA to include small businesses, small not-for-profit organizations, and small government jurisdictions. 5 U.S.C. 601(6). A “small business” is determined by application of SBA regulations and reference to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) classifications and size standards. 5 U.S.C. 601(3). A “small organization” is any “not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and operated and is not dominant in its field.” 5 U.S.C. 601(4). A “small governmental jurisdiction” is the government of a city, county, town, township, village, school district, or special district with a population of less than 50,000. 5 U.S.C. 601(5). Given these definitions, States that elect to establish licensing and certification authorities are not small entities and the burden on them is not relevant to this analysis.

\$100 million or more in any one year (adjusted annually for inflation). For the following reasons, the ASC finds that the proposed rule does not trigger the \$100 million UMRA threshold. First, the mandates in the proposed rule apply only to those States that choose to establish an AMC registration and supervision system. Second, the costs specifically related to requirements set forth in statute are excluded from expenditures under the UMRA. Given that the proposed rule reflects requirements that arise from section 1473 of the Dodd-Frank Act, the UMRA cost estimate for the proposed rule is zero. For this reason, and for the other reasons cited above, the ASC has determined that this proposed rule will not result in expenditures by State, local, and tribal governments, or the private sector, of \$100 million or more in any one year. Accordingly, this proposed rule is not subject to section 202 of the UMRA.

List of Subjects in 12 CFR Part 1102

Administrative practice and procedure, Appraisers, Banks, Banking, Freedom of information, Mortgages, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Authority and Issuance

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, the ASC proposes to amend 12 CFR part 1102 as follows:

PART 1102—APPRAISER REGULATION

- 1. The authority citation for part 1102 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 12 U.S.C. 3348(a), 3332, 3335, 3338 (a)(4)(B), 3348(c), 5 U.S.C. 552a, 553(e); Executive Order 12600, 52 FR 23781 (3 CFR, 1987 Comp., p. 235).

- 2. Subpart E to part 1102 is added to read as follows:

Subpart E—Collection and Transmission of Appraisal Management Company (AMC) Registry Fees

Registry Fees	
Sec.	
1102.400	Authority, purpose, and scope.
1102.401	Definitions.
1102.402	Establishing the Annual AMC Registry Fee.
1102.403	Collection and Transmission of Annual AMC Registry Fees.

§ 1102.400 Authority, purpose, and scope.

(a) *Authority.* This subpart is issued by the Appraisal Subcommittee (ASC) under sections 1106 and 1109 (a)(4)(B) of Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (Title XI), as amended by the

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Dodd-Frank Act) (Pub. L. 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376 (2010)), 12 U.S.C. 3335, 3338 (a)(4)(B)).

(b) *Purpose.* The purpose of this subpart is to implement section 1109 (a)(4)(B) of Title XI, 12 U.S.C. 3338.

(c) *Scope.* This subpart applies to States that elect to register and supervise appraisal management companies pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 3353 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

§ 1102.401 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart:

(a) *AMC Registry* means the national registry maintained by the ASC of those AMCs that meet the Federal definition of AMC, as defined in 12 U.S.C. 3350(11), are registered by a State or are Federally regulated, and have paid the annual AMC registry fee.

(b) *AMC Rule* means the interagency final rule on minimum requirements for AMCs, 12 CFR 34.210–34.216; 12 CFR 225.190–225.196; 12 CFR 323.8–323.14; 12 CFR 1222.20–1222.26 (2015).

(c) *ASC* means the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council established under section 1102 (12 U.S.C. 3310) as it amended the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3301 *et seq.*) by adding section 1011.

(d) *Performance of an appraisal* means the appraisal service requested of an appraiser by the AMC was provided to the AMC.

(e) *State* means any State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, and American Samoa.

(f) *Terms incorporated by reference.* Definitions of: Appraisal management company (AMC); appraisal management services; appraisal panel; consumer credit; covered transaction; dwelling; Federally regulated AMC are incorporated from the AMC Rule by reference.

§ 1102.402 Annual AMC registry fee.

The annual AMC registry fee to be applied by States that elect to register and supervise AMCs is established as follows:

(a) In the case of an AMC that has been in existence for more than a year, \$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC in connection with a covered transaction in such State during the previous year; and

(b) In the case of an AMC that has not been in existence for more than a year,

\$25 multiplied by the number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC in connection with a covered transaction in such State since the AMC commenced doing business.

§ 1102.403 Collection and transmission of annual AMC registry fees.

(a) *Collection of annual AMC registry fees.* States that elect to register and supervise AMCs pursuant to the AMC Rule shall collect an annual registry fee as established in § 1102.402 (a) from AMCs eligible to be on the AMC Registry.

(b) *Transmission of annual AMC registry fee.* States that elect to register and supervise AMCs pursuant to the AMC Rule shall transmit AMC registry fees as established in § 1102.402 (a) to the ASC on an annual basis. Only those AMCs whose registry fees have been transmitted to the ASC will be eligible to be on the AMC Registry for the 12-month period subsequent to payment of the fee.

By the Appraisal Subcommittee.

Dated: May 16, 2016.

James R. Park,

Executive Director.

[FR Doc. 2016–11914 Filed 5–19–16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE P

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

18 CFR Part 1312

Protection of Archaeological Resources

AGENCY: Tennessee Valley Authority.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) proposes to amend its regulations for the protection of archaeological resources by providing for the issuance of petty offense citations for violations of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA) and the Antiquities Act of 1906 (AA). Amending the regulations such that TVA law enforcement agents are authorized to issue citations will help prevent loss and destruction of these resources resulting from unlawful excavations and pillage.

DATES: Written comments must be received on or before June 20, 2016.

ADDRESSES: You may submit comments by any of the following methods:

- *Mail/Hand Delivery:* Ralph E.

Majors, Supervisor, Investigation Unit, TVA Police & Emergency Management, Tennessee Valley Authority, 400 West Summit Hill Drive, WT 2D–K, Knoxville, Tennessee 37902–1401.

- *Email:* remajors@tva.gov.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Ralph E. Majors, 865–632–4176.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Legal Authority

These proposed amendments are promulgated under the authority of the TVA Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 831–831ee, the Archaeological Resources Protection Act, 16 U.S.C. 470aa–470mm, and the Antiquities Act of 1906, 16 U.S.C. 431, 432 & 433.

II. Background and Proposed Amendments

This proposed rule amends TVA’s regulations implementing the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (Pub. L. 96–95, as amended by Pub. L. 100–555, Pub. L. 100–588; 93 Stat. 721; 102 Stat. 2983; 16 U.S.C. 470aa–mm) to provide for the issuance of petty offense citations by TVA’s law enforcement agents for violations of ARPA or AA.

Section 10(a) of ARPA requires the Departments of Interior, Agriculture and Defense and the Tennessee Valley Authority to promulgate such uniform rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of ARPA. The first purpose of ARPA is “to secure, for the present and future benefit of the American people, the protection of archaeological resources and sites which are on public lands and Indian lands.” 16 U.S.C. 470aa(b). The uniform regulations for ARPA originally were published on January 6, 1984 to implement the Act of 1979. The uniform regulations were then revised on January 26, 1995 to incorporate the amendments to ARPA promulgated by Congress in 1988.

Section 10(b) of ARPA requires each Federal land manager (FLM) to promulgate such regulations, consistent with the uniform regulations under Section 10(a), as may be appropriate for the carrying out of the FLM’s functions and authorities under the Act. Thus, Section 10(b) allows individual Federal agencies to tailor the uniform regulations to suit their own particular needs with a view to effectively implementing the authorities under the Act. TVA has adopted the uniform regulations as its own. *See* 18 CFR part 1312 (1984 and 1995). This proposed rule amends TVA’s ARPA regulations by enabling TVA’s law enforcement agents to issue petty offense citations for

TALCB AMC Advisory Committee

Action Item List

Last updated: 06/07/16

Date Requested	Item Description	Assigned Person/Division	Status	Remarks	Date Completed
04/17/14	Suggestions regarding scope and practice of AMC audits	SES/Comm'ee	In progress	Committee suggested list of audit items; Committee and staff continue work on First Tier Audit checklist and format	
04/22/14	Adding fields to the AMC Information available via download	AMS/ITS	Programming in progress	Request: City, County, email address, and license expiration date. Info only available by clicking panelist name. Adding info to report requires programming changes and cost \$5-10K; programming changes in progress; to be completed as part of VERSA 2.6 upgrade in August 2016	
2/10/2015	Possible revisions to Rule 159.156, Business Records	Comm'ee	TBD	To be considered @ future meeting, in conjunction with Audit processes	
10/30/2015	Report on pending (i.e., open or unaccepted) panel member invitations	GC	Next mtg	Committee requested update on # of pending panel invitations; 2,534 "invited" as of 06/01/2016	06/15/16
10/30/2015	Report information on AMC fees	DEO	Next mtg	Committee asked staff to review AMC fees and bring information back to next meeting	06/15/16
04/17/14	Education program for AMCs	Staff	On hold	After adoption of Federal regs for AMCs	